

## FCC 47 CFR § 2.1093 IEEE Std 1528-2013

## **SAR EVALUATION REPORT**

**FOR** 

CDMA/GSM/WCDMA/LTE Phone + BT/BLE, DTS/UNII a/b/g/n/ac, ANT+ and NFC

**MODEL NUMBER: SM-A8050** 

FCC ID: A3LSMA8050

REPORT NUMBER: 4788886237-S1V3

**ISSUE DATE: 4/24/2019** 

Prepared for

SAMSUNG ELECTRONICS CO., LTD. 129 SAMSUNG-RO, YEONGTONG-GU, SUWON-SI, GYEONGGI-DO, 16677, KOREA

Prepared by

UL Korea, Ltd.

26th floor, 152, Teheran-ro, Gangnam-gu Seoul, 06236, Korea

Suwon Test Site: UL Korea, Ltd. Suwon Laboratory 218 Maeyeong-ro, Yeongtong-gu, Suwon-si, Gyeonggi-do, 16675, Korea

TEL: (031) 337-9902 FAX: (031) 213-5433



# **Revision History**

Rev.	Date	Revisions	Revised By
V1	4/17/2019	Initial Issue	JeongYeon Won
V2	4/22/2019	-Sec.6.3 Added "Note.2" in WLAN target power table.	JeongYeon Won
V3	4/24/2019	-Sec.7 Revised Note 6's comment.	JeongYeon Won

## **Table of Contents**

1.		Attes	station of Test Results	5
2.		Test	Specification, Methods and Procedures	6
3.		Facil	lities and Accreditation	6
4.		SAR	Measurement System & Test Equipment	7
	4.1.	SA	AR Measurement System	7
	4.2.	SA	AR Scan Procedures	8
	4.3.	Te	st Equipment	10
5.		Meas	surement Uncertainty	11
6.		Devi	ce Under Test (DUT) Information	11
	4.1. SAR Measurement System 4.2. SAR Scan Procedures 4.3. Test Equipment  Measurement Uncertainty  Device Under Test (DUT) Information 6.1. DUT Description 6.2. Wireless Technologies 6.3. Nominal and Maximum Output Power 6.4. General LTE SAR Test and Reporting Considerations 6.5. LTE (TDD) Considerations 6.6. LTE Carrier Aggregation 6.7. Proximity Sensor feature 6.7.1. Proximity Sensor Triggering Distance (KDB 616217 §6.2) 6.7.2. Proximity Sensor Tilt Angle Assessment (KDB 616217 §6.4) 6.7.4. Resulting test positions for SAR measurements  RF Exposure Conditions (Test Configurations)  Dielectric Property Measurements	11		
	4.1. SAR Measurement System 4.2. SAR Scan Procedures 4.3. Test Equipment  6. Measurement Uncertainty  6. Device Under Test (DUT) Information  6.1. DUT Description  6.2. Wireless Technologies  6.3. Nominal and Maximum Output Power  6.4. General LTE SAR Test and Reporting Considerations  6.5. LTE (TDD) Considerations  6.6. LTE Carrier Aggregation  6.7. Proximity Sensor feature  6.7.1. Proximity Sensor Triggering Distance (KDB 616217 §6.2)  6.7.2. Proximity Sensor Coverage (KDB 616217 §6.3)  6.7.3. Proximity Sensor Tilt Angle Assessment (KDB 616217 §6.4)  6.7.4. Resulting test positions for SAR measurements  7. RF Exposure Conditions (Test Configurations)  8. Dielectric Property Measurements & System Check  8.1 Dielectric Property Measurements  8.2 System Check  9. Conducted Output Power Measurements	12		
	6.3.	No	ominal and Maximum Output Power	13
	6.4.	Ge	eneral LTE SAR Test and Reporting Considerations	15
	6.5.	LT	E (TDD) Considerations	17
	6.6.	LT	E Carrier Aggregation	18
	6.7.	Pr	oximity Sensor feature	19
	6.	7.1.	Proximity Sensor Triggering Distance (KDB 616217 §6.2)	20
	6.	7.2.	Proximity Sensor Coverage (KDB 616217 §6.3)	26
	6.	7.3.	Proximity Sensor Tilt Angle Assessment (KDB 616217 §6.4)	27
	6.	7.4.	Resulting test positions for SAR measurements	27
7.		RF E	xposure Conditions (Test Configurations)	28
8.		Diele	ectric Property Measurements & System Check	30
	8.1	Diele	ectric Property Measurements	30
	8.2	Sy	stem Check	35
9.		Cond	ducted Output Power Measurements	38
	9.1	CL	DMA	38
	9.2	GS	SM	39
	9.3	W-	-CDMA	41
	9.4	LT	E	44
	9.4.	1	LTE Rel.11 Carrier Aggregation	60
	9.5	W	i-Fi 2.4 GHz (DTS Band)	67
	9.6	W	i-Fi 5GHz (U-NII Bands)	68
	9.7	Blu	uetooth	70

10.	Measured and Reported (Scaled) SAR Results	71
10.1	1 CDMA BC0	73
10.2	2 GSM 850	73
10.3	3 GSM1900	74
10.4	4 W-CDMA Band II	74
10.5	5 W-CDMA Band V	74
10.6	6 LTE Band 4 (20MHz Bandwidth)	75
10.7	7 LTE Band 5 (10MHz Bandwidth)	76
10.8	8 LTE Band 12 (10MHz Bandwidth)	76
10.9	9 LTE Band 41 (20MHz Bandwidth)	77
10.1	10 Wi-Fi (DTS Band)	78
10.1	11 Wi-Fi (U-NII Bands)	79
10.1	12 Bluetooth	82
10.1	13 LTE-uplink 2CA Band 41 (20MHz + 20MHz BW)	82
11	SAR Measurement Variability	83
12	DUT Holder Perturbations	84
13	Simultaneous Transmission SAR Analysis	84
13.1	1 Sum of the SAR for WWAN & Wi-Fi & BT	86
Appeı	ndixes	87
478	8886237-S1V3 FCC Report SAR_App A_Photos & Ant. Locations	87
478	8886237-S1V3 FCC Report SAR_App B_Highest SAR Test Plots	87
478	8886237-S1V3 FCC Report SAR_App C_System Check Plots	87
478	8886237-S1V3 FCC Report SAR_App D_SAR Tissue Ingredients	87
478	8886237-S1V3 FCC Report SAR_App E_Probe Cal. Certificates	87
478	8886237-S1V3 FCC Report SAR_App F_Dipole Cal. Certificates	87

#### 1. Attestation of Test Results

Applicant Name	SAMSUNG ELECTRONICS CO.,LTI	D.
FCC ID	A3LSMA8050	
Model Number	SM-A8050	
Applicable Standards	FCC 47 CFR § 2.1093	
	Published RF exposure KDB procedu	ıres
	IEEE Std 1528-2013	
SAR Limits (W/Kg)		
Exposure Category	Peak spatial-average(1g of tissue)	Peak spatial-average(10g of tissue)
General population / Uncontrolled exposure	1.6	4

The Highest Reported SAR (W/kg)

DE Evenous	Conditions		Equipme	ent Class	
RF Exposure	Conditions	Licensed	DTS	U-NII	DSS(BT)
Head		0.32	<0.10	<0.10	<0.10
Body-worn		0.62	<0.10	0.17	<0.10
Hotspot		1.36	0.17	<0.10	<0.10
Product Speci	ific 10g	1.86	N/A	1.46	N/A
	Head	0.37	0.32	0.37	0.33
Simultaneou	Body-worn	0.81	0.79	0.81	0.79
s TX	Hotspot	1.51	1.46	1.51	1.45
	Product Specific 10g	3.46	N/A	3.46	N/A
Date Tested		3/5/2019 to 4/13/20	019		
Test Results		Pass			

UL Korea, Ltd. tested the above equipment in accordance with the requirements set forth in the above standards. All indications of Pass/Fail in this report are opinions expressed by UL Korea, Ltd. based on interpretations and/or observations of test results. Measurement Uncertainties were not taken into account and are published for informational purposes only. The test results show that the equipment tested is capable of demonstrating compliance with the requirements as documented in this report.

**Note:** The results documented in this report apply only to the tested sample, under the conditions and modes of operation as described herein. This document may not be altered or revised in any way unless done so by UL Korea, Ltd. and all revisions are duly noted in the revisions section. Any alteration of this document not carried out by UL Korea, Ltd. will constitute fraud and shall nullify the document. This report must not be used by the client to claim product certification, approval, or endorsement by IAS, any agency of the Federal Government, or any agency of any government.

Approved & Released By:	Prepared By:
- flex	원정연
Justin Park	JeongYeon Won
Lead Test Engineer	Laboratory Technician
UL Korea, Ltd. Suwon Laboratory	UL Korea, Ltd. Suwon Laboratory

# 2. Test Specification, Methods and Procedures

The tests documented in this report were performed in accordance with FCC 47 CFR § 2.1093, IEEE STD 1528-2013, the following FCC Published RF exposure KDB procedures:

- 248227 D01 802.11 Wi-Fi SAR v02r02
- o 447498 D01 General RF Exposure Guidance v06
- 648474 D04 Handset SAR v01r03
- 690783 D01 SAR Listings on Grants v01r03
- 865664 D01 SAR measurement 100 MHz to 6 GHz v01r04
- 865664 D02 RF Exposure Reporting v01r02
- 941225 D01 3G SAR Procedures v03r01
- o 941225 D05 SAR for LTE Devices v02r05
- 941225 D05A LTE Rel.10 KDB Inquiry Sheet v01r02
- 941225 D06 Hotspot Mode v02r01
- 941225 D07 UMPC Mini Tablet v01r02

In addition to the above, the following information was used:

- o <u>TCB workshop</u> October, 2014; Page 36, RF Exposure Procedures Update (Overlapping LTE Bands)
- o TCB workshop October, 2014; Page 37, RF Exposure Procedures Update (Other LTE Considerations)
- o TCB workshop October, 2016; Page 7, RF Exposure Procedures (Bluetooth Duty Factor)
- TCB workshop October, 2016; Page 18, RF Exposure Procedures (DUT Holder Perturbations)
- o TCB workshop May, 2017; Page 6, RF Exposure Procedures (LTE Test Conditions)
- o TCB workshop Nov, 2017; Page 3, RF Exposure Procedures (LTE UL/DL Carrier Aggregation SAR)
- o TCB workshop April, 2018; Page 3, RF Exposure Procedures (LTE DL CA SAR Test Exclusion Update)

# 3. Facilities and Accreditation

The test sites and measurement facilities used to collect data are located at

Suwon	
SAR 1 Room	
SAR 2 Room	
SAR 3 Room	
SAR 4 Room	

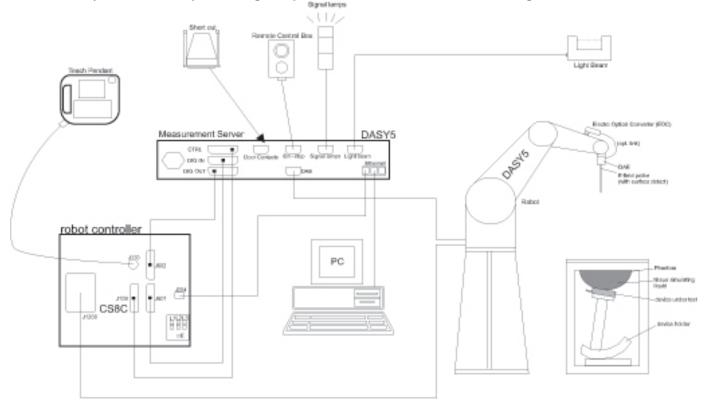
UL Korea, Ltd. is accredited by IAS, Laboratory Code TL-637.

The full scope of accreditation can be viewed at http://www.iasonline.org/PDF/TL/TL-637.pdf.

# 4. SAR Measurement System & Test Equipment

## 4.1. SAR Measurement System

The DASY5 system used for performing compliance tests consists of the following items:



- A standard high precision 6-axis robot with controller, teach pendant and software. An arm extension for accommodating the data acquisition electronics (DAE).
- An isotropic Field probe optimized and calibrated for the targeted measurement.
- A data acquisition electronics (DAE) which performs the signal amplification, signal multiplexing, AD-conversion,
  offset measurements, mechanical surface detection, collision detection, etc. The unit is battery powered with
  standard or rechargeable batteries. The signal is optically transmitted to the EOC.
- The Electro-optical converter (EOC) performs the conversion from optical to electrical signals for the digital communication to the DAE. To use optical surface detection, a special version of the EOC is required. The EOC signal is transmitted to the measurement server.
- The function of the measurement server is to perform the time critical tasks such as signal filtering, control of the robot operation and fast movement interrupts.
- The Light Beam used is for probe alignment. This improves the (absolute) accuracy of the probe positioning.
- A computer running WinXP or Win7 and the DASY5 software.
- Remote control and teach pendant as well as additional circuitry for robot safety such as warning lamps, etc.
- The phantom, the device holder and other accessories according to the targeted measurement.

#### 4.2. SAR Scan Procedures

## **Step 1: Power Reference Measurement**

The Power Reference Measurement and Power Drift Measurements are for monitoring the power drift of the device under test in the batch process. The minimum distance of probe sensors to surface determines the closest measurement point to phantom surface. The minimum distance of probe sensors to surface is 2.1 mm. This distance cannot be smaller than the distance of sensor calibration points to probe tip as defined in the probe properties.

#### Step 2: Area Scan

The Area Scan is used as a fast scan in two dimensions to find the area of high field values, before doing a fine measurement around the hot spot. The sophisticated interpolation routines implemented in DASY software can find the maximum locations even in relatively coarse grids. When an Area Scan has measured all reachable points, it computes the field maximal found in the scanned area, within a range of the global maximum. The range (in dB) is specified in the standards for compliance testing. For example, a 2 dB range is required in IEEE Standard 1528 and IEC 62209 standards, whereby 3 dB is a requirement when compliance is assessed in accordance with the ARIB standard (Japan). If only one Zoom Scan follows the Area Scan, then only the absolute maximum will be taken as reference. For cases where multiple maximums are detected, the number of Zoom Scans has to be increased accordingly.

Area Scan Parameters extracted from KDB 865664 D01 SAR Measurement 100 MHz to 6 GHz

	≤ 3 GHz	> 3 GHz
Maximum distance from closest measurement point (geometric center of probe sensors) to phantom surface	5 ± 1 mm	$\frac{1}{2} \cdot \delta \cdot \ln(2) \pm 0.5 \text{ mm}$
Maximum probe angle from probe axis to phantom surface normal at the measurement location	30° ± 1°	20° ± 1°
	≤ 2 GHz: ≤ 15 mm 2 – 3 GHz: ≤ 12 mm	3 – 4 GHz: ≤ 12 mm 4 – 6 GHz: ≤ 10 mm
Maximum area scan spatial resolution: $\Delta x_{Area}$ , $\Delta y_{Area}$	When the x or y dimension o measurement plane orientation the measurement resolution is x or y dimension of the test dimeasurement point on the test	on, is smaller than the above, must be ≤ the corresponding device with at least one

#### Step 3: Zoom Scan

Zoom Scans are used to assess the peak spatial SAR values within a cubic averaging volume containing 1 g and 10 g of simulated tissue. The Zoom Scan measures points (refer to table below) within a cube whose base faces are centered on the maxima found in a preceding area scan job within the same procedure. When the measurement is done, the Zoom Scan evaluates the averaged SAR for 1 g and 10 g and displays these values next to the job's label.

Zoom Scan Parameters extracted from KDB 865664 D01 SAR Measurement 100 MHz to 6 GHz

			≤ 3 GHz	> 3 GHz
Maximum zoom scan s	spatial reso	lution: $\Delta x_{Zoom}$ , $\Delta y_{Zoom}$	$\leq$ 2 GHz: $\leq$ 8 mm 2 - 3 GHz: $\leq$ 5 mm	3 – 4 GHz: ≤ 5 mm* 4 – 6 GHz: ≤ 4 mm*
	uniform	grid: Δz <sub>Zoom</sub> (n)	≤ 5 mm	3 – 4 GHz: ≤ 4 mm 4 – 5 GHz: ≤ 3 mm 5 – 6 GHz: ≤ 2 mm
Maximum zoom scan spatial resolution, normal to phantom surface	graded	Δz <sub>Zoom</sub> (1): between 1 <sup>st</sup> two points closest to phantom surface	≤ 4 mm	3 – 4 GHz: ≤ 3 mm 4 – 5 GHz: ≤ 2.5 mm 5 – 6 GHz: ≤ 2 mm
	grid	Δz <sub>Zoom</sub> (n>1): between subsequent points	≤ 1.5·Δz	Zoom(n-1)
Minimum zoom scan volume	x, y, z		≥ 30 mm	3 – 4 GHz: ≥ 28 mm 4 – 5 GHz: ≥ 25 mm 5 – 6 GHz: ≥ 22 mm

Note: δ is the penetration depth of a plane-wave at normal incidence to the tissue medium; see draft standard IEEE P1528-2011 for details.

## Step 4: Power drift measurement

The Power Drift Measurement measures the field at the same location as the most recent power reference measurement within the same procedure, and with the same settings. The Power Drift Measurement gives the field difference in dB from the reading conducted within the last Power Reference Measurement. This allows a user to monitor the power drift of the device under test within a batch process. The measurement procedure is the same as Step 1.

#### Step 5: Z-Scan (FCC only)

The Z Scan measures points along a vertical straight line. The line runs along the Z-axis of a one-dimensional grid. In order to get a reasonable extrapolation the extrapolated distance should not be larger than the step size in Z-direction.

When zoom scan is required and the <u>reported</u> SAR from the area scan based 1-g SAR estimation procedures of KDB 447498 is ≤ 1.4 W/kg, ≤ 8 mm, ≤ 7 mm and ≤ 5 mm zoom scan resolution may be applied, respectively, for 2 GHz to 3 GHz, 3 GHz to 4 GHz and 4 GHz to 6 GHz.

# 4.3. Test Equipment

The measuring equipment used to perform the tests documented in this report has been calibrated in accordance with the manufacturers' recommendations, and is traceable to recognized national standards.

Dielectric	Property	Measurements
Dielectric	riobeity	weasurements

Name of Equipment	Manufacturer	Type/Model	Serial No.	Cal. Due Date
Netw ork Analyzer	Agilent	E5071C	MY 46522054	8-7-2019
Dielectric Assessment Kit	SPEAG	DAK-3.5	1196	6-26-2019
Shorting block	SPEAG	DAK-3.5 Short	SM DAK 200 BA	N/A
Thermometer	LKM	DTM3000	3424	8-9-2019

System Check
--------------

Name of Equipment	Manufacturer	Type/Model	Serial No.	Cal. Due Date
MXG Analog Signal Generator	Agilent	N5181A	MY50145882	8-7-2019
Pow er Sensor	Agilent	U2000A	MY 54260010	8-7-2019
Pow er Sensor	Agilent	U2000A	MY54260007	8-7-2019
Pow er Amplifier	EXODUS	1410025-AMP2027-10003	10003	8-8-2019
Directional Coupler	Agilent	772D	MY52180193	8-7-2019
Directional Coupler	Agilent	778D	MY52180432	8-7-2019
Low Pass Filter	MICROLAB	LA-15N	03943	8-7-2019
Low Pass Filter	FILTRON	L14012FL	1410003S	8-7-2019
Attenuator	Agilent	8491B/003	MY39269292	8-7-2019
Attenuator	Agilent	8491B/010	MY39269315	8-7-2019
Attenuator	Agilent	8491B/020	MY39269298	8-7-2019
E-Field Probe (SAR1)	SPEAG	EX3DV4	7376	9-26-2019
E-Field Probe (SAR2)	SPEAG	EX3DV4	7330	1-31-2020
E-Field Probe (SAR3)	SPEAG	EX3DV4	7314	8-30-2019
E-Field Probe (SAR4)	SPEAG	EX3DV4	3991	5-24-2019
Data Acquisition Electronics (SAR1)	SPEAG	DA E4	912	11-16-2019
Data Acquisition Electronics (SAR1)	SPEAG	DA E4	1447	3-21-2020
Data Acquisition Electronics (SAR2)	SPEAG	DA E4	1494	7-23-2019
Data Acquisition Electronics (SAR3)	SPEAG	DA E4	1468	8-22-2019
Data Acquisition Electronics (SAR4)	SPEAG	DA E4	1259	7-26-2019
System Validation Dipole	SPEAG	D750V3	1122	2-19-2020
System Validation Dipole	SPEAG	D835V2	4d174	1-23-2021
System Validation Dipole	SPEAG	D1750V2	1125	2-16-2020
System Validation Dipole	SPEAG	D1900V2	5d199	3-15-2020
System Validation Dipole	SPEAG	D1900V2	5d190	10-23-2020
System Validation Dipole	SPEAG	D2450V2	939	10-16-2020
System Validation Dipole	SPEAG	D2600V2	1097	1-17-2020
System Validation Dipole	SPEAG	D5GHzV2	1184	8-21-2020
Thermometer (SAR1)	Lutron	MHB-382SD	AH.91463	8-8-2019
Thermometer (SAR2)	Lutron	MHB-382SD	AH.50215	8-13-2019
Thermometer (SAR3)	Lutron	MHB-382SD	AH.50213	8-14-2019
Thermometer (SAR4)	Lutron	MHB-382SD	AH.91478	8-8-2019

#### Others

Name of Equipment	Manufacturer	Type/Model	Serial No.	Cal. Due Date
Base Station Simulator	R&S	CMW500	150313	8-9-2019
Base Station Simulator	R&S	CMW500	150314	8-9-2019
Base Station Simulator	R&S	CMW500	162790	8-9-2019
Wireless Connectivity Tester	R&S	CMW270	100982	8-8-2019
Bluetooth Tester	TESCOM	TC-3000C	3000C000546	8-7-2019

## Note(s):

Refer to Appendix F that mentioned about justification for Extended SAR Dipole Calibrations. (D750V3, SN: 1122, D1750V2, SN: 1125, D1900, SN: 5d199 and D2600, SN: 1097)

# 5. Measurement Uncertainty

Per KDB 865664 D01 SAR Measurement 100 MHz to 6 GHz, when the highest measured 1-g SAR within a frequency band is < 1.5 W/kg and the measured 10-g SAR within a frequency band is < 3.75 W/kg. The expanded SAR measurement uncertainty must be  $\leq$  30%, for a confidence interval of k = 2. If these conditions are met, extensive SAR measurement uncertainty analysis described in IEEE Std 1528-2013 is not required in SAR reports submitted for equipment approval.

# 6. Device Under Test (DUT) Information

# 6.1. DUT Description

Device Dimension	Overall (Length	x Width): 163.0 mm x 76.0 mm				
	Overall Diagon	al: 175.0 mm				
	Display Diagon	nal: 168.0 mm				
Back Cover	⊠ The Back Co	over is not removable.				
Battery Options	⊠ The recharge	☑ The rechargeable battery is not user accessible				
Wireless Router (Hotspot)		Wi-Fi Hotspot mode permits the device to share its cellular data connection with other Wi-Fi-enabled devices.  ☑ Mobile Hotspot (Wi-Fi 2.4 GHz)  ☑ Mobile Hotspot (Wi-Fi 5.8 GHz)				
Wi-Fi Direct	⊠ Wi-Fi Direct	Wi-Fi Direct enabled devices transfer data directly between each other  ☑ Wi-Fi Direct (Wi-Fi 2.4 GHz)  ☑ Wi-Fi Direct (Wi-Fi 5 GHz : Ch.36 – Ch.48, Ch.149 – Ch.165))				
Test Sample Information	No.	S/N	Notes			
	1	R38M10QK33K	Main conducted			
	2	R38M3096LDT	WiFi conducted			
	3	3 R38M10QK32M SAR				
	4	R38M10QK2WA	SAR			
	5	R38M10QK2VL	SAR			

# 6.2. Wireless Technologies

Wireless technologies	Frequency bands	Operating mode	Duty Cycle used for SAR testing
CDMA (CDMA2000)	BC0	1xRTT (Voice & Data) 1xEV-DO Rel. 0 1xEV-DO Rev. A 1xAdvanced	100%
GSM	850 1900	t SV-DO (1xRTT-1xEVDO)? ☐ Yes ☒ No  Voice (GMSK)  GPRS (GMSK)  EGPRS (8PSK)  ☐ Class 10 - 2 Up, 4 ☐ Class 12 - 4 Up, 4 ☒ Class 33 - 4 Up, 5	Down (E)GPRS: 1 Slot: 12.5% Down 2 Slots: 25% Down 3 Slots: 37.5%
W-CDMA (UMTS)	Does this device suppo Band II Band V	t DTM (Dual Transfer Mode)?   UMTS Rel. 99 (Voice & Data)  HSDPA (Category 24)  HSUPA (Category 6)  HSPA+ (DL only)	100%
LTE	FDD Band 4 FDD Band 5 FDD Band 12 FDD Band 17 TDD Band 41 TDD Band 41	QPSK 16QAM 64QAM Rel. 11 Carrier Aggregation (2 Uplinks and 3 Down	100% (FDD) 63.3% (TDD) <sup>1</sup>
	Does this device suppo	t SV-LTE (1xRTT-LTE)? □ Yes ⊠ No	
Wi-Fi	2.4 GHz	802.11b 802.11g 802.11n (HT20)	98.8% (802.11b) 98.7% (802.11g) 98.5% (802.11n 20MHz BW)
	5 GHz	802.11a 802.11n (HT20) 802.11n (HT40) 802.11ac (VHT20) 802.11ac (VHT40) 802.11ac (VHT80)	98.6% (802.11a) 98.5% (802.11n,ac 20MHz BW) 98.2% (802.11n,ac 40MHz BW) 99.1% (802.11ac 80MHz BW)
Bluetooth	2.4 GHz	Version 5.0 LE	76.9% (DH5)

## Notes:

<sup>1.</sup> This device supports uplink-downlink configuration 0-6. The configuration with the highest duty cycle was used (Subframe Number 0 at 63.3%).

<sup>2.</sup> The Bluetooth protocol is considered source-based averaging. Bluetooth GFSK (DH5) was verified to have the highest duty cycle of 76.9% and was considered and used for SAR Testing.

<sup>3.</sup> Duty cycle for Wi-Fi is referenced from the DTS and UNII report.

# 6.3. Nominal and Maximum Output Power

KDB 447498 sec.4.1. at the maximum rated output power and within the tune-up tolerance range specified for the product, but not more than 2 dB lower than the maximum tune-up tolerance limit

RF Air interface	Antenna	Mode	Max. RF Output Pow er (dBm) Tune-up Limit
		1xRTT	24.8
CDMA BC0	Main 1	1xEVDO Rel.0	24.8
CDIVIA BCO	ivial[] [	DOL A	24.8
		1xAdvabced	24.8

RF Air interface	Antenna	Mode	Time Slots	Max. RF Output Pow er (dBm)	
				Tune-up Limit	Frame Pw r
		Voice/GPRS	1	34.0	25.0
		GPRS	2	31.0	25.0
		GPRS	3	28.5	24.2
GSM850	Main 1	GPRS	4	27.0	24.0
GSIVIOSU	ivain i	EGPRS	1	27.0	18.0
		EGPRS	2	24.5	18.5
		EGPRS	3	23.0	18.7
		EGPRS	4	21.0	18.0
		Voice/GPRS	1	30.8	21.8
		GPRS	2	27.8	21.8
		GPRS	3	26.0	21.7
CCM1000	Main 1	GPRS	4	24.8	21.8
GSM1900	ivial(1) I	EGPRS	1	25.5	16.5
		EGPRS	2	23.5	17.5
		EGPRS	3	23.0	18.7
		EGPRS	4	21.5	18.5

RF Air interface	Antenna	Mode	Max. RF Output Pow er (dBm)	Reduced. RF Output Pow er (dBm)
W ODW		R99	24.0	19.0
W-CDMA Band II	Main 1	HSDPA	23.0	18.0
Dana II		HSUPA	23.5	18.5
144 OD144		R99	25.0	
W-CDMA Band V	Main 1	HSDPA	24.0	
Dallu V		HSUPA	24.0	

RF Air interface	Antenna	Mode	Max. RF Output Pow er (dBm)	Reduced. RF Output Pow er (dBm)
LTE Band 4	Main 1	QPSK	25.0	20.0
LTE Band 5	Main 1	QPSK	25.5	
LTE Band 12	Main 1	QPSK	25.0	
LTE Band 17*	Main 1	QPSK	25.0	
LTE Band 41	Main 2	QPSK	24.5	
LTE-Uplink 2CA Band 41	Main 2	QPSK	24.5	

#### Notes:

- The device utilizes power reduction under some portable hotspot conditions for SAR compliance. There is power reduction for WWAN bands (WCDMA Band II, LTE Band 4). The reduced powers were confirmed via conducted power measurements the RF port. Detailed description of the hotspot power reduction mechanism is included in the operational description.
- WWAN bands (WCDMA Band II, LTE Band 4) has support to proximity sensor back-off function. it is operating during
  extremity (hand-held) use conditions. And This function is apply to phablet 10-g SAR exposure condition. Other Head and
  Body exposure conditions are performed SAR test at full power. The proximity sensor details explain in SAR report
  according to Section 6 in KDB 616217.
- 3. All back-off functions are not operating at the same time.
- 4. LTE QPSK configuration has the highest maximum average output power per 3GPP standard.
- 5. LTE Band 17 (Frequency range: 704-716 MHz) is covered by LTE Band 12 (Frequency range: 699-716 MHz) due to overlapping frequency range, same maximum tune-up limit and same channel bandwidth.

Page 13 of 87

RF Air interface	Mode	Max. RF Output Pow er (dBm)	Reduced. RF Output Pow er (dBm)
WiFi 2.4 GHz	802.11b	19.0	12.0
(Ch.1 - Ch.11)	802.11g	17.5	12.0
(0)	802.11n HT20	17.5	12.0
WiFi 2.4 GHz	802.11b	8.0	8.0
(Ch.12 - Ch.13)	802.11g	8.0	8.0
(3112 3113)	802.11n HT20	7.0	7.0
	802.11a	16.5	12.0
	802.11n HT20	16.5	12.0
WiFi 5 GHz	802.11n HT40	16.0	12.0
(UNII-1)	802.11ac VHT20	16.5	12.0
	802.11ac VHT40	16.0	12.0
	802.11ac VHT80	14.0	12.0
	802.11a	16.5	12.0
	802.11n HT20	16.5	12.0
WiFi 5 GHz	802.11n HT40	15.0	12.0
(UNII-2A)	802.11ac VHT20	16.5	12.0
	802.11ac VHT40	15.0	12.0
	802.11ac VHT80	14.0	12.0
	802.11a	14.5	12.0
	802.11n HT20	14.5	12.0
WiFi 5 GHz	802.11n HT40	16.0	12.0
(UNII-2C)	802.11ac VHT20	14.5	12.0
	802.11ac VHT40	16.0	12.0
	802.11ac VHT80	14.0	12.0
	802.11a	16.0	12.0
	802.11n HT20	16.0	12.0
WiFi 5 GHz	802.11n HT40	16.0	12.0
(UNII-3)	802.11ac VHT20	16.0	12.0
	802.11ac VHT40	16.0	12.0
	802.11ac VHT80	14.0	12.0
В	uetooth	15.0	
Blu	etooth LE	12.0	

#### Note(s):

- This device uses an independent fixed level power reduction mechanism for WLAN operations during voice or VoIP held to ear scenarios. Per FCC Guidance, the held-to-ear exposure conditions were evaluated at reduced power according to the head SAR positions described in IEEE 1528-2013. Detailed descriptions of the power reduction mechanism are included in the operational description.
- 2. Each Ant.1 & Ant.2 are operating same target power for SISO mode as well as MIMO mod according above table.

# 6.4. General LTE SAR Test and Reporting Considerations

Item	Description							
Frequency range, Channel Bandwidth,			Fre			10 - 1755 l	MHz	
Numbers and Frequencies	Band 4			1	annel Bar			
		20 MHz	15 MHz	10 N		5 MHz	3 MHz	1.4 MHz
	Low	20050/	20025/	200		19975/	19965/	19957/
		1720 20175/	1717.5 20175/	201		1712.5 20175/	1711.5 20175/	1710.7 20175/
	Mid	1732.5	1732.5	173		1732.5	1732.5	1732.5
		20300/	20325/	203		20375/	20385/	20393/
	High	1745	1747.5	17		1752.5	1753.5	1754.3
						24 - 849 M		
	Band 5				annel Bar			
		20 MHz	15 MHz	10 N	1Hz	5 MHz	3 MHz	1.4 MHz
	1			204		20425/	20415/	20407/
	Low			82	29	826.5	825.5	824.7
	Mid			205	25/	20525/	20525/	20525/
	IVIIU			836	6.5	836.5	836.5	836.5
	High			206		20625/	20635/	20643/
	·g. ·			84		846.5	847.5	848.3
			Fi			99 – 716 M	1Hz	
	Band 12	00.1411			annel Bar			
		20 MHz	15 MHz	10 N		5 MHz	3 MHz	1.4 MHz
	Low			230		23035/	23025/	23017/
				230		701.5 23095/	700.5 23095/	699.7 23095/
	Mid			707		707.5	707.5	707.5
				231		23155/	23165/	23173/
	High			71		713.5	714.5	715.3
		Frequency range: 704 - 716 MHz						
	Band 17	Channel Bandwidth						
		20 MHz	15 MHz	10 N	ИHz	5 MHz	3 MHz	1.4 MHz
	Low			237	80/	23755/		
	Low			70	9	706.5		
	Mid			237		23790/		
				71		710		
	High			238		23825/		
	-			71		713.5	NALI—	
	Band 41	Frequency range: 2555 - 2655 MHz Channel Bandwidth						
	Dallu 41	20 MHz	15 MHz	10 N		5 MHz	3 MHz	1.4 MHz
		40340/	40315/	402		40265/	3 IVII IZ	1.4 1/11 12
	Low	2565	2562.5	250		2557.5		
		40740/	40740/	407		40740/		
	Mid	2605	2605	26		2605		
	Lligh	41140/	41165/	411		41215/		
	High	2645	2647.5	26	50	2652.5		
LTE transmitter and antenna			Re	efer to A	opendix A			
implementation	+	0004 14					<b>0</b> 1 10	
Maximum power reduction (MPR)	lable	6.2.3-1: Max	imum Power	Reducti	on (WPR)	for Powe	r Class 1, 2 a	na 3
	Modulat		hannel bandw	idth / Tra	nsmissio	n bandwidtl		MPR (dB)
		1.4 MH-7	3.0 MH-	5 MH-7	10	15 MH-	20 MH-	
	QPSK	MHz > 5	MHz > 4	MHz > 8	MHz > 12	MHz > 16	MHz > 18	≤ 1
	16 QAI	Λ ≤ 5	≤ 4	≤ 8	≤ 12	≤ 16	≤ 18	≤ 1
	16 QAI		> 4	> 8	> 12	> 16	> 18	≤ 2
	64 QAN		≤ 4 > 4	≤ 8 > 8	≤ 12 > 12	≤ 16 > 16	≤ 18 > 18	≤ 2 ≤ 3
	256 QA		<del></del>		≥ 1	1 / 10	~ 10	≤ 5
	<u></u>	•						
	MPR Built-in	by design						
	The manufa	cturer MPR va	alues are alwa	ays withi	n the 3GF	PP maximu	m MPR allow	ance but may
		e default MPR						
	A-MPR (add	itional MPR) v	was disabled o	luring SA	AR testing			

**General LTE SAR Test and Reporting Considerations (Continued)** 

Power reduction	Yes
Spectrum plots for RB configurations	A properly configured base station simulator was used for the SAR and power measurements; therefore, spectrum plots for each RB allocation and offset configuration are not included in the SAR report.

#### Notes:

1. SAR Testing for LTE was performed with the same number of RB and RB offsets transmitting on all TTI frames (maximum TTI).

## 6.5. LTE (TDD) Considerations

According to KDB 941225 D05 SAR for LTE Devices, for Time-Division Duplex (TDD) systems, SAR must be tested using a fixed periodic duty factor according to the highest transmission duty factor implemented for the device and supported by the defined 3GPP LTE TDD configurations.

LTE TDD Bands support 3GPP TS 36.211 section 4.2 for Type 2 Frame Structure and Table 4.2-2 for uplink-downlink configurations and Table 4.2-1 for Special subframe configurations.

Table 4.2-1: Configuration of special subframe (lengths of DwPTS/GP/UpPTS).

	Norr	mal cyclic prefix in	downlink	Exte	nded cyclic prefix ir	n downlink
Special	DwPTS	UpPTS		DwPTS	UpPTS	
subframe configuration		Normal cyclic prefix in uplink	Extended cyclic prefix in uplink		Normal cyclic prefix in uplink	Extended cyclic prefix in uplink
0	$6592 \cdot T_{\rm s}$			$7680 \cdot T_{\rm s}$		
1	$19760 \cdot T_{\rm s}$			$20480 \cdot T_{\rm s}$	$2192 \cdot T_{\mathrm{s}}$	2560·T <sub>s</sub>
2	$21952 \cdot T_{\rm s}$	$2192 \cdot T_{\mathrm{s}}$	2560·T <sub>s</sub>	$23040 \cdot T_{\rm s}$		
3	$24144 \cdot T_{\rm s}$			$25600 \cdot T_{\rm s}$		
4	$26336 \cdot T_{\rm s}$			$7680 \cdot T_{\rm s}$		
5	$6592 \cdot T_{\rm s}$			$20480 \cdot T_{\rm s}$	$4384 \cdot T_{\rm s}$	$5120 \cdot T_{\rm s}$
6	$19760 \cdot T_{\rm s}$			$23040 \cdot T_{\rm s}$	$4364 \cdot I_{\rm S}$	3120·1 <sub>s</sub>
7	$21952 \cdot T_{\rm s}$	$4384 \cdot T_{\rm s}$	$5120 \cdot T_{\rm s}$	$12800 \cdot T_{\rm s}$		
8	$24144 \cdot T_{\rm s}$			-	-	-
9	$13168 \cdot T_{\rm s}$			-	-	-

#### **Calculated Duty Cycle**

Uplink-	Downlink-to-				Sub	frame	e Num	nber				
Downlink Configuration	Uplink Switch-point Periodicity	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Calculated Duty Cycle (%)
0	5 ms	D	S	U	U	U	D	S	U	U	U	63.33
1	5 ms	D	S	U	U	D	D	S	U	U	D	43.33
2	5 ms	D	S	U	D	D	D	S	U	D	D	23.33
3	10 ms	D	S	U	U	U	D	D	D	D	D	31.67
4	10 ms	D	S	U	U	D	D	D	D	D	D	21.67
5	10 ms	D	S	U	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	11.67
6	5 ms	D	S	U	U	U	D	S	U	U	D	53.33

Calculated Duty Cycle = Extended cyclic prefix in uplink x (T<sub>s</sub>) x # of S + # of U

Example for Calculated Duty Cycle for Uplink-Downlink Configuration 0: Calculated Duty Cycle =  $5120 \times [1/(15000 \times 2048)] \times 2 + 6 \text{ ms} = 63.33\%$  where

 $T_s = 1/(15000 \times 2048)$  seconds

#### Note(s):

This device supports uplink-downlink configurations 0-6. The configuration with highest duty cycle was used for SAR Testing: configuration 0 at 63.3% duty cycle and Special Subframe 7

#### 6.6. **LTE Carrier Aggregation**

# **DL Inter-Band (Nom-Contiguous)**

E-UTRA CA configuration	E-UTRA Band		Allowed Channel BW Per Carrier (MHz)		Max Aggregated
(BCS)	E-UTRA Ballu	1st Carrier	2nd Carrier	3nd Carrier	Aggregated BW
CA_41A-41A	Band 41	10, 15, 20	10, 15, 20		40 MHz
(0)(1)	Danu 41	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10, 15, 20		40 MHz

## **DL Inter-Band (Contiguous)**

E-UTRA CA	E LEDA Decid		Allow ed Channel BW Per Carrier (MHz)		Max
configuration (BCS)	E-UTRA Band	1st Carrier	2nd Carrier	3nd Carrier	Aggregated BW
		10	20		
		15	15, 20		40 MHz
		20	10, 15, 20		
		5, 10	20		
		15	15, 20		40 MHz
CA_41C (0)(1)(2)(3)	Band 41	20	5, 10, 15, 20		
(-)(-)(-)		10	15, 20		
		15	10, 15, 20		40 MHz
		20	10, 15, 20		
		10	20		40 MHz
		20	20		40 IVIM2
		10	20	15	
		10	15, 20	20	
CA 44D (0)	Dand 44	15	20	10, 15	CO MI I-
CA_41D (0)	Band 41	15	10, 15, 20	20	60 MHz
		20	15, 20	10	
		20	10, 15, 20	15, 20	

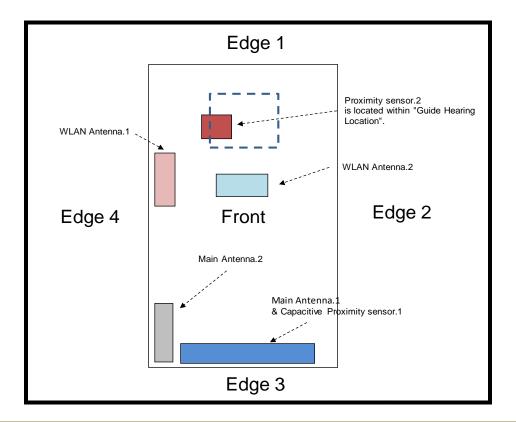
## **UL Intra-Band Contiguous**

E-UTRA CA configuration	E-UTRA Band	Allow ed Channel BW Per Carrier (MHz)								
(BCS)	E-UTIVA Ballu	1st Carrier	1st Carrier 2nd Carrier 3nd Carrier							
		10	20							
		15	15, 20		40 MHz					
CA 41C (0)(1)	Band 41	20	10, 15, 20							
CA_41C (0)(1)	Danu 41	5, 10	20							
		15	15, 20		40 MHz					
		20	5, 10, 15, 20							

Note(s):
1. For supported channels, please refer to §6.4.

# 6.7. Proximity Sensor feature

The DUT has two proximity sensors to reduce the output power. The position of the sensors and antenna are as shown in the graphic.



#### Notes:

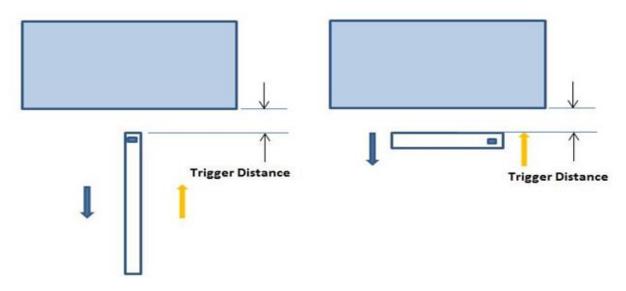
- 1. Proximity sensor.1 is related to only Main Antenna.1.
- 2. Proximity sensor.2 is related to both WLAN Antenna.1 and 2.

## 6.7.1. Proximity Sensor Triggering Distance (KDB 616217 §6.2)

Front, Rear and Edge 3 of the DUT was placed directly below the flat phantom. The DUT was moved toward the phantom in accordance with the steps outlined in KDB 616217 §6.2 to determine the trigger distance for enabling power reduction. The DUT was moved away from the phantom to determine the trigger distance for resuming full power.

The DUT featured a visual indicator on its display that showed the status of the proximity sensor (Triggered or not triggered). This was used to determine the status of the sensor during the proximity sensor assessment as monitoring the output power directly was not practical without affecting the measurement.

It was confirmed separately that the output power was altered according to the proximity sensor status indication. This was achieved by observing the proximity sensor status at the same time as monitoring the conducted power. Section 9 contains both the full and reduced conducted power measurements.



Proximity Sensor Trigger Distance Assessment KDB 616217 §6.2, Edge 3

Proximity Sensor Trigger Distance Assessment KDB 616217 §6.2, Rear, Front

#### **LEGEND**

Direction of DUT travel for determination of power reduction triggering point

Direction of DUT travel for determination of full power resumption triggering point

#### **Summary of Trigger Distances**

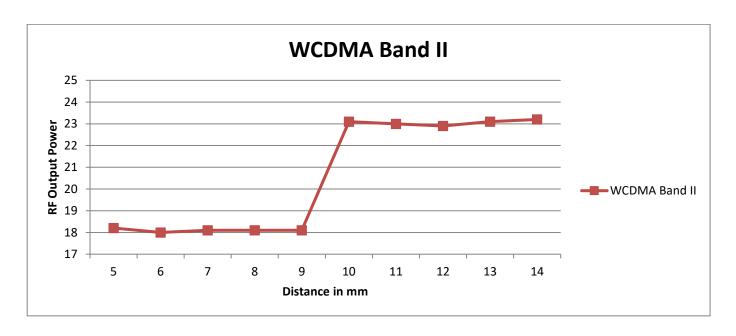
Tissue		Trigger dista	ance - Front	Trigger dista	ance - Rear	Trigger dista	nce – Edge 3
simulating	Antenna	Moving toward	Moving from	Moving toward	Moving from	Moving toward	Moving from
liquid		phantom	phantom	phantom	phantom	phantom	phantom
1750 Body	Main Ant.1	9 mm	9 mm	7 mm	7 mm	10 mm	10 mm
1900 Body	Main Ant.1	9 mm	9 mm	7 mm	7 mm	10 mm	10 mm
2450 Head	WLAN Ant.1	6 mm	6 mm	N/	'A	N,	/A
5G Head	WLAN Ant.1	6 mm	6 mm	N/	'A	N,	/A
2450 Head	WLAN Ant.2	5 mm	5 mm	N/	'A	N,	/A
5G Head	WLAN Ant.2	5 mm	5 mm	mm N/A		N/A	

# **Proximity Sensor Triggering Distance Measurement Results**

## **WCDMA Band II**

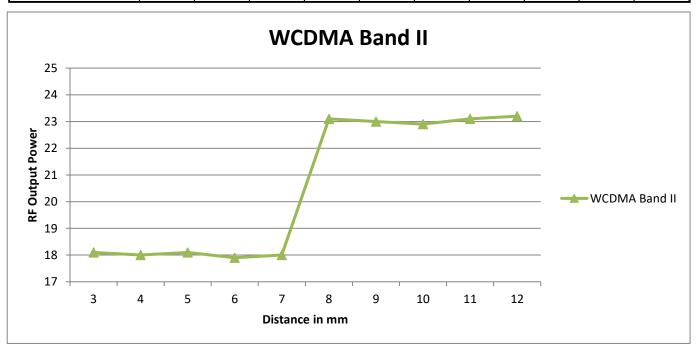
Front, DUT Moving Toward (Trigger) and Away (Release) from the Phantom

	Distance to DUT vs. Output Power in dBm												
Distance (mm)	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14			
WCDMA Band II	18.2	18.0	18.1	18.1	18.1	23.1	23.0	22.9	23.1	23.2			



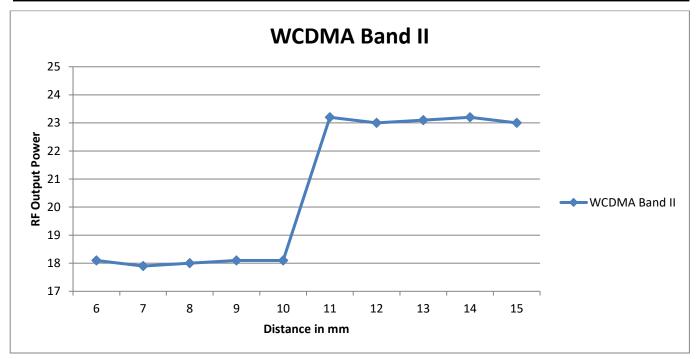
Rear, DUT Moving Toward (Trigger) and Away (Release) from the Phantom

	Distance to DUT vs. Output Power in dBm													
Distance (mm)	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12				
WCDMA Band II	18.1	18.0	18.1	17.9	18.0	23.1	23.0	22.9	23.1	23.2				



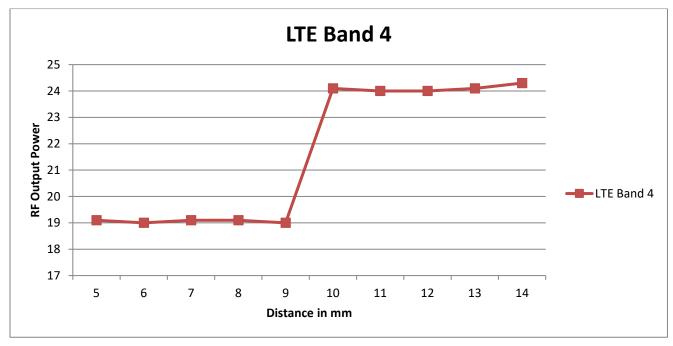
Edge 3, DUT Moving Toward (Trigger) and Away (Release) from the Phantom

	Distance to DUT vs. Output Power in dBm													
Distance (mm)	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
WCDMA Band II	18.1	17.9	18.0	18.1	18.1	23.2	23.0	23.1	23.2	23.0				



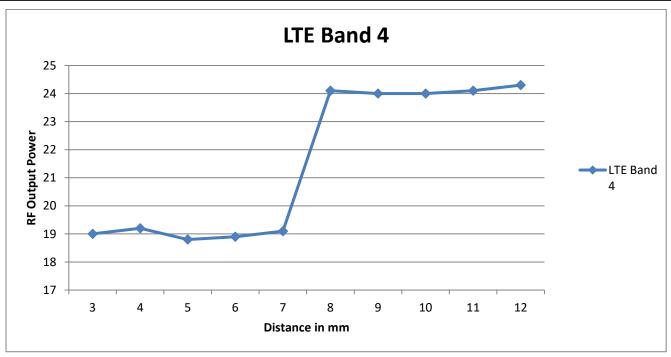
LTE Band 4
Front, DUT Moving Toward (Trigger) and Away (Release) from the Phantom

	Distance to DUT vs. Output Power in dBm													
Distance (mm)	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14				
LTE Band 4	19.1	19.0	19.1	19.1	19.0	24.1	24.0	24.0	24.1	24.3				



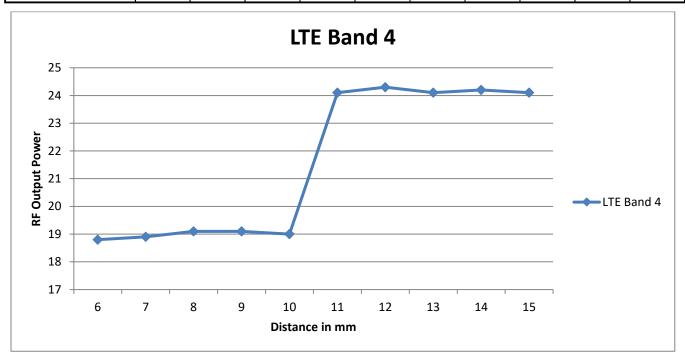
Rear, DUT Moving Toward (Trigger) and Away (Release) from the Phantom

	Distance to DUT vs. Output Power in dBm												
Distance (mm)	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12			
LTE Band 4	19.0	19.2	18.8	18.9	19.1	24.1	24.0	24.0	24.1	24.3			



Edge 3, DUT Moving Toward (Trigger) and Away (Release) from the Phantom

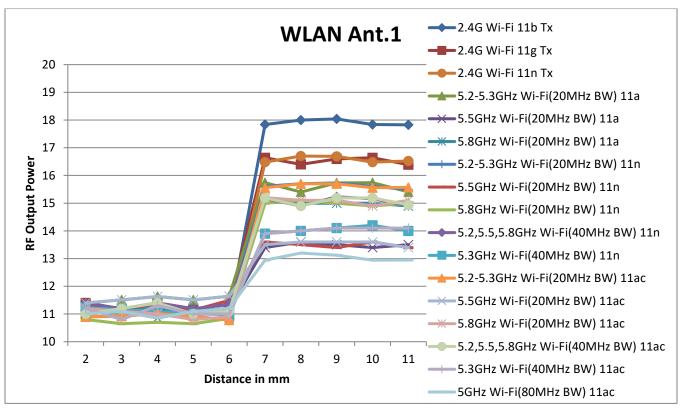
	Distance to DUT vs. Output Power in dBm													
Distance (mm)	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
LTE Band 4	18.8	18.9	19.1	19.1	19.0	24.1	24.3	24.1	24.2	24.1				



## WLAN Ant.1: 2.4GHz and 5GHz

Front, DUT Moving Toward (Trigger) and Away (Release) from the Phantom

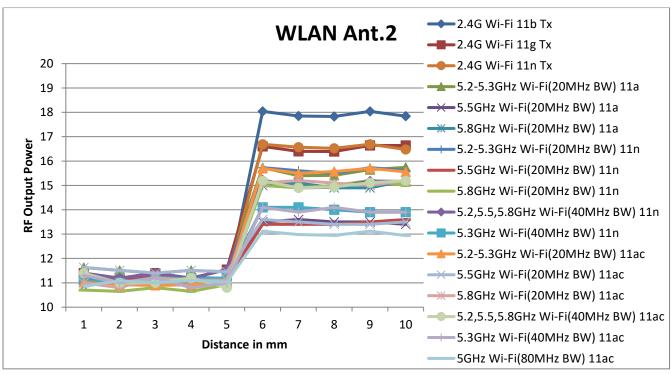
	Distance to DUT vs. Output Power in dBm										
Distance (mm)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	
2.4G Wi-Fi 11b Tx	11.0	11.1	11.2	11.1	10.9	17.8	18.0	18.0	17.8	17.8	
2.4G Wi-Fi 11g Tx	11.4	11.2	11.4	11.2	11.3	16.6	16.4	16.6	16.6	16.4	
2.4G Wi-Fi 11n Tx	10.9	10.9	11.0	10.9	10.8	16.5	16.7	16.7	16.5	16.5	
5.2-5.3GHz Wi-Fi(20MHz BW) 11a	11.4	11.5	11.6	11.5	11.6	15.7	15.4	15.7	15.7	15.4	
5.5GHz Wi-Fi(20MHz BW) 11a	11.0	11.1	10.9	11.1	11.2	13.4	13.6	13.5	13.4	13.5	
5.8GHz Wi-Fi(20MHz BW) 11a	11.1	11.2	11.2	11.2	11.1	15.2	15.0	15.0	15.0	14.9	
5.2-5.3GHz Wi-Fi(20MHz BW) 11n	11.1	11.2	11.1	11.2	11.2	15.6	15.7	15.7	15.6	15.5	
5.5GHz Wi-Fi(20MHz BW) 11n	11.3	11.1	11.4	11.1	11.5	13.6	13.5	13.4	13.6	13.4	
5.8GHz Wi-Fi(20MHz BW) 11n	10.8	10.7	10.7	10.7	10.8	15.0	15.1	15.0	14.9	15.0	
5.2,5.5,5.8GHz Wi-Fi(40MHz BW) 11r	11.4	11.2	11.4	11.2	11.3	15.2	14.9	15.2	15.2	14.9	
5.3GHz Wi-Fi(40MHz BW) 11n	11.2	11.2	11.1	11.0	11.0	13.9	14.0	14.1	14.2	14.0	
5.2-5.3GHz Wi-Fi(20MHz BW) 11ac	10.9	10.9	11.0	10.9	10.8	15.6	15.7	15.7	15.6	15.6	
5.5GHz Wi-Fi(20MHz BW) 11ac	11.4	11.5	11.6	11.5	11.6	13.5	13.6	13.6	13.6	13.4	
5.8GHz Wi-Fi(20MHz BW) 11ac	11.2	11.1	11.0	10.8	10.9	15.2	15.1	15.1	14.9	15.1	
.2,5.5,5.8GHz Wi-Fi(40MHz BW) 11a	11.0	11.2	11.4	11.0	11.1	15.2	14.9	15.2	15.2	14.9	
5.3GHz Wi-Fi(40MHz BW) 11ac	11.2	10.8	11.3	11.0	11.0	13.9	14.0	14.1	14.1	14.1	
5GHz Wi-Fi(80MHz BW) 11ac	11.0	11.1	10.9	11.1	11.2	12.9	13.2	13.1	12.9	13.0	



## WLAN Ant.2: 2.4GHz and 5GHz

Front, DUT Moving Toward (Trigger) and Away (Release) from the Phantom

	Distance to DUT vs. Output Power in dBm												
Distance (mm)	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10			
2.4G Wi-Fi 11b Tx	11.2	11.1	11.0	11.1	10.8	18.0	17.9	17.8	18.0	17.8			
2.4G Wi-Fi 11g Tx	11.4	11.2	11.4	11.2	11.5	16.6	16.4	16.4	16.6	16.6			
2.4G Wi-Fi 11n Tx	11.0	10.9	10.9	10.9	11.1	16.7	16.6	16.5	16.7	16.5			
5.2-5.3GHz Wi-Fi(20MHz BW) 11a	11.6	11.5	11.4	11.5	11.5	15.7	15.4	15.4	15.7	15.7			
5.5GHz Wi-Fi(20MHz BW) 11a	10.9	11.1	11.0	11.1	11.0	13.5	13.6	13.5	13.5	13.4			
5.8GHz Wi-Fi(20MHz BW) 11a	11.2	11.2	11.1	11.2	11.2	15.0	15.1	14.9	14.9	15.2			
5.2-5.3GHz Wi-Fi(20MHz BW) 11n	11.1	11.2	11.1	11.2	11.1	15.7	15.6	15.5	15.7	15.6			
5.5GHz Wi-Fi(20MHz BW) 11n	11.4	11.1	11.3	11.1	11.1	13.4	13.4	13.4	13.5	13.6			
5.8GHz Wi-Fi(20MHz BW) 11n	10.7	10.7	10.8	10.7	10.9	15.0	14.9	15.0	15.2	15.0			
5.2,5.5,5.8GHz Wi-Fi(40MHz BW) 11r	11.4	11.2	11.4	11.2	11.5	15.2	14.9	14.9	15.2	15.2			
5.3GHz Wi-Fi(40MHz BW) 11n	11.1	11.0	11.2	11.2	11.2	14.1	14.1	14.0	13.9	13.9			
5.2-5.3GHz Wi-Fi(20MHz BW) 11ac	11.0	10.9	10.9	10.9	11.1	15.7	15.5	15.6	15.7	15.6			
5.5GHz Wi-Fi(20MHz BW) 11ac	11.6	11.5	11.4	11.5	11.5	13.6	13.5	13.4	13.4	13.5			
5.8GHz Wi-Fi(20MHz BW) 11ac	11.0	10.8	11.2	11.1	11.1	15.1	15.2	15.1	15.0	15.2			
i.2,5.5,5.8GHz Wi-Fi(40MHz BW) 11a	11.4	11.0	11.0	11.2	10.8	15.2	14.9	14.9	15.1	15.2			
5.3GHz Wi-Fi(40MHz BW) 11ac	11.3	11.0	11.2	10.8	11.0	14.1	13.9	14.1	13.9	13.9			
5GHz Wi-Fi(80MHz BW) 11ac	10.9	11.1	11.0	11.1	11.0	13.1	13.0	13.0	13.1	12.9			



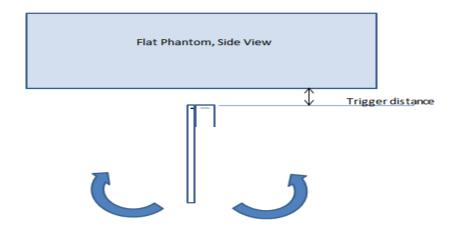
# 6.7.2. Proximity Sensor Coverage (KDB 616217 §6.3)

Except WLAN, As there is no spatial offset between the antenna and the proximity sensor element, proximity sensor coverage did not need to be assessed.

# 6.7.3. Proximity Sensor Tilt Angle Assessment (KDB 616217 §6.4)

The DUT was positioned directly below the flat phantom at the minimum measured trigger distance with Edge 3 parallel to the base of the flat phantom for each band.

The EUT was rotated about Edge 3 for angles up to +/- 45°. If the output power increased during the rotation the DUT was moved 1mm toward the phantom and the rotation repeated. This procedure was repeated until the power remained reduced for all angles up to +/- 45°.



Proximity sensor tilt angle asse

nent (Edge 3) KDB 616217 §6.4

## <u>Summary of Tablet Tilt Angle Influence to Proximity Sensor Triggering (Edge 3)</u>

Band	Band Minimum trigger distance measured according to KDB 616217 §6.2	Minimum distance at which	Power reduction status										
(MHz)		power reduction was maintained over +/-45°	-45°	-40°	-30°	-20°	-10°	0°	10°	20°	30°	40°	45°
1750	10 mm	10 mm	On	On	On	On	On	On	On	On	On	On	On
1900	10 mm	10 mm	On	On	On	On	On	On	On	On	On	On	On

# 6.7.4. Resulting test positions for SAR measurements

Wireless technologies	DUT Position	§6.2 Triggering Distance	§6.3 Coverage	§6.4 Tilt Angle	Worst case distance for SAR
WWAN	Front	9 mm	N/A	N/A	8 mm
(Main Ant.1)	Rear	7 mm	N/A	N/A	6 mm
(Wall 7 that)	Edge 3	10 mm	N/A	10 mm	9 mm
WLAN Ant.1	Front	6 mm	N/A	70 mm	5 mm
WLAN Ant.2	Front	5 mm	N/A	70 mm	4 mm

#### Notes:

- 1. Worst case distance for WLAN SAR is not considered for body exposure condition. Because Power reduction is applied only voice or VoIP held to ear scenarios.
- 2. For WLAN, This proximity sensor is only operating in Head exposure condition. So tilt position of Head exposure was additional verified.

Page 27 of 87

# 7. RF Exposure Conditions (Test Configurations)

Refer to Appendix A for the specific details of the antenna-to-antenna and antenna-to-edge(s) distances.

Wireless	RF Exposure	DUT	DUT-to-User	Test	Antenna-to-	SAR	Note	
technologies	Conditions	Configuration	Separation	Position	edge/surface	Required	11010	
				Left Touch	N/A	Yes		
	Head	Configuration 1	0 mm	Left Tilt (7°)	N/A	Yes		
		garaner :	•	Right Touch	N/A	Yes		
				Right Tilt (7°)	N/A	Yes		
	Body	Configuration 1	15 mm	Rear	N/A	Yes		
	200,	Comigaration		Front	N/A	Yes		
				Rear	< 25 mm	Yes		
		Configuration 1		Front	< 25 mm	Yes		
WWAN	Hotspot	&	10 mm	Edge 1 (Top)	> 25 mm	No	1	
(Main Ant.1)	Tiotopot	Configuration 2	10 111111	Edge 2 (Right)	< 25 mm	Yes		
		Comigaration 2		Edge 3 (Bottom)	< 25 mm	Yes		
				Edge 4 (Left)	< 25 mm	Yes		
				Rear				
		Configuration 1		Front				
	Product Specific	Configuration 1	0 mm	Edge 1 (Top)	Refer to notes 2 & 3			
	10g	& Configuration 2	U mm	Edge 2 (Right)	Refer to flotes 2 & 3			
				Edge 3 (Bottom)				
				Edge 4 (Left)				
				Left Touch	N/A	Yes		
	Head	Configuration 1	0 mm	Left Tilt (7°)	N/A	Yes		
	пеац	Configuration		Right Touch	N/A	Yes		
				Right Tilt (7°)	N/A	Yes		
	Dody	Configuration 1	15 mm	Rear	N/A	Yes		
	Body	Configuration 1	15 111111	Front	N/A	Yes		
				Rear	< 25 mm	Yes		
				Front	< 25 mm	Yes		
WWAN		Configuration 1	40	Edge 1 (Top)	> 25 mm	No	1	
(Main Ant.2)	Hotspot	& Configuration 2	10 mm	Edge 2 (Right)	> 25 mm	No	1	
		Corniguration 2		Edge 3 (Bottom)	< 25 mm	Yes		
				Edge 4 (Left)	< 25 mm	Yes		
				Rear		-	•	
		Canfinumation 4		Front				
	Product Specific	Configuration 1 &	0 mm	Edge 1 (Top)	Dofor 4	o notos 2 8 2		
	10g	& Configuration 2	U IIIIII	Edge 2 (Right)	Refer to notes 2 & 3			
		Corniguration 2		Edge 3 (Bottom)				
				Edge 4 (Left)				

#### Notes:

- 1. SAR is not required because the distance from the antenna to the edge is > 25 mm as per KDB 941225 D06 Hot Spot SAR.
- 2. For Phablet devices: When hotspot mode applies, Product specific 10-g SAR is required only for the surfaces and edges with hotspot mode 1-g reported SAR > 1.2 W/kg.
- 3. For Phablet devices: When hotspot mode applies and power reduction applies to hotspot mode, Product Specific 10-g SAR is required for each test position that has an adjusted SAR to maximum power that is > 1.2 W/kg.
- 4. This device has not support to traditional earpiece. So we got guidance for the acceptable head SAR test configuration from FCC.
- 5. Tilt test is evaluated at 7 degree due to any point on the handset is in contact with the phantom.
- 6. This device has an extendable camera lens on the front side. *Following guidance from FCC via KDB enquiry* head and bod y-worn exposure conditions were evaluated with the lens in the closed position (configuration 1) consistent with how the lens would be positioned in those conditions. Hot-spot and extremity SAR measurements were made with the lens in the closed position(configuration 1) and in the extended position (configuration 2).

technologies Conditi		DUT	DUT-to-User	Test	Antenna-to-	SAR	Note
technologies Conditi	ons Co	onfiguration	Separation	Position	edge/surface	Required	Note
				Left Touch	N/A	Yes	
Head	d Co	nfiguration 1	0 mm	Left Tilt (7°)	N/A	Yes	
Tieut	3 00.	inigaration i	0 111111	Right Touch	N/A	Yes	
				Right Tilt (7°)	N/A	Yes	
Bod	/ Coi	nfiguration 1	15 mm	Rear	N/A	Yes	
	,			Front	N/A	Yes	
				Rear	< 25 mm	Yes	
	Co	nfiguration 1		Front	< 25 mm	Yes	
WLAN & BT Hotsp		&	10 mm	Edge 1 (Top)	> 25 mm	No	1
(Ant.1)		nfiguration 2	10 111111	Edge 2 (Right)	> 25 mm	No	1
				Edge 3 (Bottom)	> 25 mm	No	1
				Edge 4 (Left)	< 25 mm	Yes	
				Rear			
	Co	nfiguration 1		Front			
Product S	pecific	Configuration 1 & Configuration 2	0 mm	Edge 1 (Top)	Refer to notes 2 & 3		
10g	Cor			Edge 2 (Right)	. 10.0. 10		
		gaa =		Edge 3 (Bottom)			
				Edge 4 (Left)			
			0 mm	Left Touch	N/A	Yes	
Head	d Co	nfiguration 1		Left Tilt (7°)	N/A	Yes	
		gu.u		Right Touch	N/A	Yes	
				Right Tilt (7°)	N/A	Yes	
Bod	/ Co	nfiguration 1	15 mm	Rear	N/A	Yes	
	, 00.	garation i	10 11111	Front	N/A	Yes	
				Rear	< 25 mm	Yes	
	0	- £		Front	< 25 mm	Yes	
WLAN		nfiguration 1 &	10 mm	Edge 1 (Top)	> 25 mm	No	1
(Ant.2) Hotsp		∝ nfiguration 2	10 111111	Edge 2 (Right)	> 25 mm	No	1
	Col	illiguration 2		Edge 3 (Bottom)	> 25 mm	No	1
				Edge 4 (Left)	< 25 mm	Yes	
				Rear	-		
	_			Front			
Product S	pecific Co	nfiguration 1		Edge 1 (Top)	5.		
10g		& 0	0 mm	Edge 2 (Right)	Refer to notes 2 & 3		
	Coi	nfiguration 2		Edge 3 (Bottom)	)		
				Edge 4 (Left)			

#### Notes:

- 1. SAR is not required because the distance from the antenna to the edge is > 25 mm as per KDB 941225 D06 Hot Spot SAR.
- 2. For Phablet devices: When hotspot mode applies, Product specific 10-g SAR is required only for the surfaces and edges with hotspot mode 1-g reported SAR > 1.2 W/kg.
- 3. For Phablet devices: When hotspot mode is not supported, Product specific 10-g SAR is required for all surfaces and edges with an antenna located at ≤ 25mm from that surface or edge in direct contact with a flat phantom, to address interactive hand use exposure conditions.
- 4. This device has not support to traditional earpiece. So we got guidance for the acceptable head SAR test configuration from FCC.
- 5. Tilt test is evaluated at 7 degree due to any point on the handset is in contact with the phantom.
- 6. This device has an extendable camera lens on the front side. Following guidance from FCC via KDB enquiry head and bod y-worn exposure conditions were evaluated with the lens in the closed position (configuration 1) consistent with how the lens would be positioned in those conditions. Hot-spot and extremity SAR measurements were made with the lens in the closed position (configuration 1) and in the extended position (configuration 2).

# 8. Dielectric Property Measurements & System Check

## 8.1 Dielectric Property Measurements

The temperature of the tissue-equivalent medium used during measurement must also be within 18°C to 25°C and within  $\pm$  2°C of the temperature when the tissue parameters are characterized.

The dielectric parameters must be measured before the tissue-equivalent medium is used in a series of SAR measurements. The parameters should be re-measured after each 3-4 days of use; or earlier if the dielectric parameters can become out of tolerance; for example, when the parameters are marginal at the beginning of the measurement series.

Tissue dielectric parameters were measured at the low, middle and high frequency of each operating frequency range of the test device.

#### **Tissue Dielectric Parameters**

FCC KDB 865664 D01 SAR Measurement 100 MHz to 6 GHz

Target Frequency (MHz)	ŀ	lead	Bo	ody
rarget Frequency (MHZ)	ε <sub>r</sub>	σ (S/m)	ε <sub>r</sub>	σ (S/m)
150	52.3	0.76	61.9	0.80
300	45.3	0.87	58.2	0.92
450	43.5	0.87	56.7	0.94
835	41.5	0.90	55.2	0.97
900	41.5	0.97	55.0	1.05
915	41.5	0.98	55.0	1.06
1450	40.5	1.20	54.0	1.30
1610	40.3	1.29	53.8	1.40
1800 – 2000	40.0	1.40	53.3	1.52
2450	39.2	1.80	52.7	1.95
3000	38.5	2.40	52.0	2.73
5000	36.2	4.45	49.3	5.07
5100	36.1	4.55	49.1	5.18
5200	36.0	4.66	49.0	5.30
5300	35.9	4.76	48.9	5.42
5400	35.8	4.86	48.7	5.53
5500	35.6	4.96	48.6	5.65
5600	35.5	5.07	48.5	5.77
5700	35.4	5.17	48.3	5.88
5800	35.3	5.27	48.2	6.00

#### IEEE Std 1528-2013

Refer to Table 3 within the IEEE Std 1528-2013

## **Dielectric Property Measurements Results:**

## SAR 1 Room

Date	Freq. (MHz)		Liqu	uid Parameters	Measured	Target	Delta (%)	Limit ±(%)
	Body 2600	e'	53.6800	Relative Permittivity $(\varepsilon_r)$ :	53.68	52.51	2.23	5
	B00y 2000	e"	15.3100	Conductivity (σ):	2.21	2.16	2.43	5
3-21-2019	Body 2500	e'	53.8800	Relative Permittivity (ε,):	53.88	52.64	2.36	5
3-21-2019	Body 2500	e"	15.0800	Conductivity (σ):	2.10	2.02	3.76	5
	Dady 2700	e'	53.4400	Relative Permittivity $(\varepsilon_r)$ :	53.44	52.38	2.01	5
	Body 2700	e"	15.5000	Conductivity (σ):	2.33	2.30	1.11	5
	H 0000	e'	38.1200	Relative Permittivity (ε٫):	38.12	39.01	-2.28	5
	Head 2600	e"	14.1100	Conductivity (σ):	2.04	1.96	3.96	5
4 4 0040	11 1.0500	e'	38.4800	Relative Permittivity (ε <sub>r</sub> ):	38.48	39.14	-1.68	5
4-4-2019	Head 2500	e"	13.8800	Conductivity (σ):	1.93	1.85	4.07	5
	11. 1.0700	e'	37.7400	Relative Permittivity ( $\varepsilon_r$ ):	37.74	38.88	-2.94	5
	Head 2700	e"	14.3700	Conductivity (σ):	2.16	2.07	4.21	5
		e'	36.1300	Relative Permittivity (c,):	36.13	35.93	0.55	5
	Head 5250	e"	16.1000	Conductivity (σ):	4.70	4.70	-0.05	5
		e'	36.1100	Relative Permittivity (ε,):	36.11	35.92	0.52	5
	Head 5260	e"	16.1200	Conductivity (σ):	4.71	4.71	0.05	5
		e'	35.7000	Relative Permittivity (c <sub>r</sub> ):	35.70	35.53	0.47	5
4-5-2019	Head 5600	e"	16.2700	Conductivity (σ):	5.07	5.06	0.12	5
		e'	35.4400	Relative Permittivity (ε,):	35.44	35.36	0.22	5
	Head 5750	e"	16.3400	Conductivity (σ):	5.22	5.21	0.20	5
		e'	35.3300	Relative Permittivity (c <sub>r</sub> ):	35.33	35.30	0.08	5
	Head 5825	e"	16.4200	Conductivity (σ <sub>r</sub> ):	5.32	5.27	0.92	5
		e'	54.0800	Relative Permittivity (c <sub>r</sub> ):	54.08	52.97	2.09	5
	Body 2250	e"	13.9200	, · · ·	1.74	1.76	-0.84	5
		e'	53.9300	Conductivity $(\sigma)$ : Relative Permittivity $(\varepsilon_r)$ :	53.93	52.90	1.94	5
4-8-2019 Body 23	Body 2300	e"	14.1400		1.81	1.80	0.27	5
ŀ		+ -		Conductivity (σ):				
	Body 2350	e'	53.9000	Relative Permittivity ( $\varepsilon_r$ ):	53.90	52.84	2.01	5
		e"	14.3300	Conductivity (σ):	1.87	1.85	1.17	5
	Head 5250	e'	36.3500	Relative Permittivity (c <sub>r</sub> ):	36.35	35.93	1.16	5
		e"	15.9300	Conductivity (σ):	4.65	4.70	-1.10	5
	Head 5260	e'	36.3400	Relative Permittivity (e <sub>r</sub> ):	36.34	35.92	1.16	5
		e"	15.9400	Conductivity (σ):	4.66	4.71	-1.07	5
4-8-2019	Head 5600	e'	35.8800	Relative Permittivity (ε <sub>r</sub> ):	35.88	35.53	0.97	5
		е"	15.9900	Conductivity (σ):	4.98	5.06	-1.61	5
	Head 5750	e'	35.6200	Relative Permittivity (ε <sub>r</sub> ):	35.62	35.36	0.73	5
		e"	16.0900	Conductivity (σ):	5.14	5.21	-1.33	5
	Head 5825	e'	35.5400	Relative Permittivity (ε <sub>r</sub> ):	35.54	35.30	0.68	5
		e"	16.1600	Conductivity (σ):	5.23	5.27	-0.68	5
	Head 2450	e'	39.7500	Relative Permittivity (ε <sub>r</sub> ):	39.75	39.20	1.40	5
		e"	13.4400	Conductivity (σ):	1.83	1.80	1.72	5
4-9-2019	Head 2400	e'	40.0700	Relative Permittivity (ε <sub>r</sub> ):	40.07	39.30	1.97	5
		e"	13.2200	Conductivity (σ):	1.76	1.75	0.72	5
	Head 2480	e'	39.6000	Relative Permittivity (ε <sub>r</sub> ):	39.60	39.16	1.12	5
		e"	13.5400	Conductivity (σ):	1.87	1.83	1.89	5
	Body 2450	e'	51.9600	Relative Permittivity ( $\varepsilon_r$ ):	51.96	52.70	-1.40	5
	200y 2400	e"	14.4000	Conductivity (σ):	1.96	1.95	0.60	5
4-10-2019	Body 2400	e'	52.2700	Relative Permittivity $(\varepsilon_r)$ :	52.27	52.77	-0.95	5
-T-10-2019	Dody 2400	e"	14.2000	Conductivity (σ):	1.89	1.90	-0.16	5
	e	e'	51.8400	Relative Permittivity $(\varepsilon_r)$ :	51.84	52.66	-1.56	5
	Body 2480	e"	14.5000	Conductivity (σ):	2.00	1.99	0.37	5

## SAR 1 Room \_(Continued)

Date	Freq. (MHz)		Liqu	uid Parameters	Measured	Target	Delta (%)	Limit ±(%)
	Body 2600	ė'	51.3100	Relative Permittivity $(\varepsilon_r)$ :	51.31	52.51	-2.29	5
	Body 2000	e"	14.5300	Conductivity (σ):	2.10	2.16	-2.79	5
4-10-2019	4-10-2019 Body 2500	ė'	51.7400	Relative Permittivity $(\varepsilon_r)$ :	51.74	52.64	-1.70	5
4-10-2019	Body 2500	e"	14.4800	Conductivity (σ):	2.01	2.02	-0.37	5
	Pody 2700	e'	51.0800	Relative Permittivity $(\varepsilon_r)$ :	51.08	52.38	-2.49	5
Body 270	Body 2700	e"	14.6100	Conductivity (σ):	2.19	2.30	-4.69	5

## **SAR 2 Room**

Date	Freq. (MHz)		Liqu	uid Parameters	Measured	Target	Delta (%)	Limit ±(%)
	Body 835	e'	53.0700	Relative Permittivity $(\varepsilon_r)$ :	53.07	55.20	-3.86	5
	B00y 835	e"	20.8200	Conductivity (σ):	0.97	0.97	-0.35	5
4-8-2019	4.0.2040 Pody 920	e'	53.2200	Relative Permittivity ( $\varepsilon_r$ ):	53.22	55.28	-3.72	5
4-0-2019	Body 820	e"	20.8800	Conductivity (σ):	0.95	0.97	-1.70	5
	Pody 950	e'	52.9600	Relative Permittivity $(\varepsilon_r)$ :	52.96	55.16	-3.98	5
	Body 850	e"	20.7700	Conductivity (σ):	0.98	0.99	-0.56	5

## **SAR 3 Room**

Date	Freq. (MHz)		Liqu	uid Parameters	Measured	Target	Delta (%)	Limit ±(%)
	11 005	e'	41.8800	Relative Permittivity $(\varepsilon_r)$ :	41.88	41.50	0.92	5
	Head 835	e"	19.8300	Conductivity (σ):	0.92	0.90	2.30	5
4.4.0040	111.000	e'	42.0500	Relative Permittivity ( $\varepsilon_r$ ):	42.05	41.60	1.08	5
4-1-2019	Head 820	e"	19.8800	Conductivity (σ):	0.91	0.90	0.89	5
	11 050	e'	41.7100	Relative Permittivity $(\varepsilon_r)$ :	41.71	41.50	0.51	5
	Head 850	e"	19.8100	Conductivity (σ):	0.94	0.92	2.32	5
	D-4, 005	e'	55.0800	Relative Permittivity $(\varepsilon_r)$ :	55.08	55.20	-0.22	5
	Body 835	e"	20.7400	Conductivity (σ):	0.96	0.97	-0.73	5
4-1-2019	Pody 920	e'	55.2000	Relative Permittivity $(\varepsilon_r)$ :	55.20	55.28	-0.14	5
4-1-2019	Body 820	e"	20.8000	Conductivity (σ):	0.95	0.97	-2.07	5
	Dody 050	e'	54.9500	Relative Permittivity $(\varepsilon_r)$ :	54.95	55.16	-0.38	5
	Body 850	e"	20.6800	Conductivity (σ):	0.98	0.99	-0.99	5
	Dody 5250	e'	47.3900	Relative Permittivity $(\varepsilon_r)$ :	47.39	48.95	-3.19	5
	Body 5250	e"	18.4800	Conductivity (σ):	5.39	5.35	0.78	5
	Dody 5000	e'	47.3600	Relative Permittivity $(\varepsilon_r)$ :	47.36	48.94	-3.23	5
	Body 5260	e"	18.5000	Conductivity (σ):	5.41	5.36	0.86	5
4.5.2040	Dody ECOO	e'	46.8300	Relative Permittivity $(\varepsilon_r)$ :	46.83	48.48	-3.40	5
4-5-2019	Body 5600	e"	18.7600	Conductivity (σ):	5.84	5.76	1.40	5
	Body 5750	e'	46.5900	Relative Permittivity $(\varepsilon_r)$ :	46.59	48.27	-3.49	5
		e"	18.9000	Conductivity (σ):	6.04	5.94	1.80	5
		e'	46.4700	Relative Permittivity ( $\varepsilon_r$ ):	46.47	48.20	-3.59	5
В	Body 5825	e"	18.9700	Conductivity (σ):	6.14	6.00	2.40	5
	D. I. 5050	e'	47.7900	Relative Permittivity ( $\varepsilon_r$ ):	47.79	48.95	-2.37	5
	Body 5250	e"	18.5400	Conductivity (σ):	5.41	5.35	1.10	5
	B 1 5000	e'	47.7700	Relative Permittivity ( $\varepsilon_r$ ):	47.77	48.94	-2.39	5
	Body 5260	e"	18.5400	Conductivity (σ):	5.42	5.36	1.08	5
4.0.0040	DII. 5000	e'	47.1800	Relative Permittivity $(\varepsilon_r)$ :	47.18	48.48	-2.68	5
4-8-2019	Body 5600	e"	18.8600	Conductivity (σ):	5.87	5.76	1.94	5
	Dh: 5750	e'	46.9700	Relative Permittivity $(\varepsilon_r)$ :	46.97	48.27	-2.70	5
	Body 5750	e"	19.0100	Conductivity (σ):	6.08	5.94	2.39	5
	DH- 5005	e'	46.8500	Relative Permittivity $(\varepsilon_r)$ :	46.85	48.20	-2.80	5
	Body 5825	e"	19.0700	Conductivity (σ):	6.18	6.00	2.94	5
	Lload 025	e'	43.2000	Relative Permittivity $(\varepsilon_r)$ :	43.20	41.50	4.10	5
	Head 835	e"	19.4800	Conductivity (σ):	0.90	0.90	0.49	5
4.0.2040	Lload 020	e'	43.4000	Relative Permittivity $(\varepsilon_r)$ :	43.40	41.60	4.32	5
4-9-2019	Head 820	e"	19.5400	Conductivity (σ):	0.89	0.90	-0.84	5
	Hood 050	e'	43.0000	Relative Permittivity ( $\varepsilon_r$ ):	43.00	41.50	3.61	5
	Head 850	e"	19.4700	Conductivity (σ):	0.92	0.92	0.57	5
	B. I. 4000	e'	53.1000	Relative Permittivity ( $\varepsilon_r$ ):	53.10	53.30	-0.38	5
	Body 1900	e"	14.9600	Conductivity (σ):	1.58	1.52	3.98	5
4 40 0040	Dody 4050	e'	53.2000	Relative Permittivity $(\varepsilon_r)$ :	53.20	53.30	-0.19	5
4-12-2019	Body 1850	e"	15.0600	Conductivity (σ):	1.55	1.52	1.92	5
	6	e'	53.0900	Relative Permittivity ( $\varepsilon_r$ ):	53.09	53.30	-0.39	5
	Body 1910	e"	15.0000	Conductivity (σ):	1.59	1.52	4.80	5

#### SAR 4 Room

Date	Freq. (MHz)		Liqu	uid Parameters	Measured	Target	Delta (%)	Limit ±(%)	
		e'	54.8200	Relative Permittivity $(\varepsilon_r)$ :	54.82	53.30	2.85	5	
	Body 1900	e"	14.5000	Conductivity (σ):	1.53	1.52	0.78	5	
4.4.0040	D. I. 4050	e'	54.8700	Relative Permittivity $(\varepsilon_r)$ :	54.87	53.30	2.95	5	
4-1-2019	Body 1850	e"	14.4900	Conductivity (σ):	1.49	1.52	-1.94	5	
	D. I. 4040	e'	54.8000	Relative Permittivity ( $\varepsilon_r$ ):	54.80	53.30	2.81	5	
	Body 1910	e"	14.5100	Conductivity (σ):	1.54	1.52	1.38	5	
		e'	38.8700	Relative Permittivity (ε <sub>r</sub> ):	38.87	40.00	-2.83	5	
	Head 1900	e"	13.6100	Conductivity (σ):	1.44	1.40	2.70	5	
4 0 0040		e'	38.9600	Relative Permittivity (ε <sub>r</sub> ):	38.96	40.00	-2.60	5	
4-2-2019	Head 1850	e"	13.6600	Conductivity (σ):	1.41	1.40	0.37	5	
		e'	38.8500	Relative Permittivity (ε <sub>r</sub> ):	38.85	40.00	-2.88	5	
	Head 1910	e"	13.6100	Conductivity (σ):	1.45	1.40	3.24	5	
		e'	42.3000	Relative Permittivity (ε,):	42.30	41.96	0.81	5	
	Head 750	e"	22.0200	Conductivity (σ):	0.92	0.89	2.82	5	
		e'	42.2500	Relative Permittivity (ε,):	42.25	42.22	0.08	5	
4-4-2019	Head 700	e"	22.8900	Conductivity (σ):	0.89	0.89	0.19	5	
		e'	42.1600	Relative Permittivity (ε <sub>r</sub> ):	42.16	41.76	0.97	5	
	Head 790	Head 790	e"	21.2200	Conductivity (σ):	0.93	0.90	4.01	5
		e'	56.8300	Relative Permittivity (ɛˌ):	56.83	55.55	2.31	5	
	Body 750	e"	23.9100	Conductivity (σ <sub>1</sub> ):	1.00	0.96	3.53	5	
	2040 Parks 700	e'	56.9200	Relative Permittivity ( $\varepsilon_r$ ):	56.92	55.74	2.12	5	
4-4-2019	Body 700	e"	24.9500	Conductivity (σ <sub>r/</sub> ):	0.97	0.96	1.24	5	
		e'	56.6800	Relative Permittivity (c <sub>r</sub> ):	56.68	55.39	2.32	5	
	Body 790	e"	22.8600	Conductivity $(\sigma_r)$ :	1.00	0.97	3.93	5	
		e'	52.6300	Relative Permittivity (ɛ <sub>r</sub> ):	52.63	53.44	-1.52	5	
	Body 1750	e"	15.3300	Conductivity $(\sigma_r)$ :	1.49	1.49	0.37	5	
		e'	52.6500	Relative Permittivity (ɛ̄,):	52.65	53.54	-1.67	5	
4-4-2019	Body 1710	e"	15.5100	<b>3</b> ( ))	1.47	1.46	0.90	5	
		e'	52.6300	Conductivity (σ):	52.63	53.43	-1.49	5	
	Body 1755	e"	15.3200	Relative Permittivity (ε <sub>r</sub> ):	1.49	1.49	0.39	5	
		+ -		Conductivity (σ):			<b>+</b>		
	Head 1750	e'	39.3400	Relative Permittivity (ε <sub>r</sub> ):	39.34	40.08	-1.86	5	
		e"	14.2100	Conductivity (σ):	1.38	1.37	1.00	5	
4-5-2019	Head 1710	e'	39.3600	Relative Permittivity ( $\varepsilon_r$ ):	39.36	40.15	-1.96	5	
		e"	14.3000	Conductivity (σ):	1.36	1.35	0.98	5	
	Head 1755	e' e"	39.3400	Relative Permittivity (ε <sub>r</sub> ):	39.34	40.08	-1.84	5	
		+ +	14.2000	Conductivity (σ):	1.39	1.37	1.01	5	
	Body 1900	e'	53.1600	Relative Permittivity (ε <sub>r</sub> ):	53.16	53.30	-0.26	5	
		e"	14.9900	Conductivity (σ):	1.58	1.52	4.19	5	
4-10-2019	Body 1850	e'	53.3300	Relative Permittivity ( $\varepsilon_r$ ):	53.33	53.30	0.06	5	
		е"	15.1200	Conductivity (σ):	1.56	1.52	2.32	5	
	Body 1910	e'	53.1400	Relative Permittivity (ε <sub>r</sub> ):	53.14	53.30	-0.30	5	
		e"	14.9700	Conductivity (σ):	1.59	1.52	4.59	5	
	Head 1900	e'	38.5100	Relative Permittivity (ε <sub>r</sub> ):	38.51	40.00	-3.73	5	
		e"	13.6600	Conductivity (σ):	1.44	1.40	3.08	5	
4-10-2019	Head 1850	e'	38.6400	Relative Permittivity $(\varepsilon_r)$ :	38.64	40.00	-3.40	5	
		e"	13.8100	Conductivity (σ):	1.42	1.40	1.47	5	
	Head 1910 -	e'	38.4800	Relative Permittivity $(\varepsilon_r)$ :	38.48	40.00	-3.80	5	
	11000 1010	e"	13.6400	Conductivity (σ):	1.45	1.40	3.47	5	

# 8.2 System Check

SAR system verification is required to confirm measurement accuracy, according to the tissue dielectric media, probe calibration points and other system operating parameters required for measuring the SAR of a test device. The system verification must be performed for each frequency band and within the valid range of each probe calibration point required for testing the device. The same SAR probe(s) and tissue-equivalent media combinations used with each specific SAR system for system verification must be used for device testing. When multiple probe calibration points are required to cover substantially large transmission bands, independent system verifications are required for each probe calibration point. A system verification must be performed before each series of SAR measurements using the same probe calibration point and tissue-equivalent medium. Additional system verification should be considered according to the conditions of the tissue-equivalent medium and measured tissue dielectric parameters, typically every three to four days when the liquid parameters are re-measured or sooner when marginal liquid parameters are used at the beginning of a series of measurements.

#### **System Performance Check Measurement Conditions:**

- The measurements were performed in the flat section of the TWIN SAM or ELI phantom, shell thickness: 2.0 ±0.2 mm (bottom plate) filled with Body or Head simulating liquid of the following parameters.
- The depth of tissue-equivalent liquid in a phantom must be ≥ 15.0 cm for SAR measurements ≤ 3 GHz and ≥ 10.0 cm for measurements > 3 GHz.
- The DASY system with an E-Field Probe was used for the measurements.
- The dipole was mounted on the small tripod so that the dipole feed point was positioned below the center
  marking of the flat phantom section and the dipole was oriented parallel to the body axis (the long side of the
  phantom). The standard measuring distance was 10 mm (above 1 GHz) and 15 mm (below 1 GHz) from dipole
  center to the simulating liquid surface.
- The coarse grid with a grid spacing of 15 mm was aligned with the dipole. For 5 GHz band The coarse grid with a grid spacing of 10 mm was aligned with the dipole.
- Special 7x7x7 (below 3 GHz) and/or 8x8x7 (above 3 GHz) fine cube was chosen for the cube.
- Distance between probe sensors and phantom surface was set to 2.5 mm.
   For 5 GHz band Distance between probe sensors and phantom surface was set to 1.4 mm
- The dipole input power (forward power) was 100 mW.
- The results are normalized to 1 W input power.

#### **Reference Target SAR Values**

The reference SAR values can be obtained from the calibration certificate of system validation dipoles.

System Dipole	Serial No.	Cal. Date	Freq. (MHz)	Ta	arget SAR Values (W/kg	9)
System Dipole	Sellal No.	Cal. Date	Freq. (MH2)	1g/10g	Head	Body
D750V3	1122	2-19-2018	750	1g	8.22	8.63
B730V3	1122	2-13-2010	730	10g	5.35	5.72
D835V2	4d174	1-23-2019	835	1g	9.28	9.47
D000 12	44174	1 20 2010	000	10g	6.04	6.23
D1750V2	1125	2-16-2018	1750	1g	36.50	36.80
B1700V2	1120	2 10 2010	1700	10g	19.30	19.50
D1900V2	5d199	3-15-2018	1900	1g	40.40	39.60
B100012		0 10 2010	1900	10g	21.10	20.80
D1900V2	D1900V2 5d190	10-23-2018	1900	1g	39.10	39.00
D100012		10 20 2010	1000	10g	20.40	20.50
D2450V2	939	10-16-2018	2450	1g	53.20	50.10
52.0012		.0 .0 20.0	2400	10g	24.80	23.50
D2600V2	1097	1-17-2018	2600	1g	56.40	54.40
2200012		2010		10g	25.30	24.20
			5250	1g	81.10	75.00
			0200	10g	23.40	20.90
D5GHzV2	1184	8-21-2018	5600	1g	85.00	78.60
20011242	1104	3212010	5500	10g	24.40	22.00
			5750	1g	82.60	76.20
			0.00	10g	23.70	21.20

#### Note(s):

Refer to Appendix F that mentioned about justification for Extended SAR Dipole Calibrations

(D750, SN: 1122, D1750, SN: 1125, D1900, SN: 5d199, D2600, SN: 1097)

## **System Check Results**

The 1-g and 10-g SAR measured with a reference dipole, using the required tissue-equivalent medium at the test frequency, must be within 10% of the manufacturer calibrated dipole SAR target.

SAR 1 Room

Date Tested	System Dipole		T.S.		Measured Results		Torget	Delta	Plot
	Туре	Serial #	Liquid		Zoom Scan to 100 mW	Normalize to 1 W	Target (Ref. Value)	±10 %	No.
3-21-2019	D2600V2	1097	Body	1g	5.24	52.40	54.40	-3.68	1, 2
				10g	2.33	23.30	24.20	-3.72	
4-4-2019	D2600V2	1097	Head	1g	5.75	57.50	56.40	1.95	
				10g	2.51	25.10	25.30	-0.79	
4-5-2019	D5GHzV2	1184	Head	1g	7.49	74.90	81.10	-7.64	3, 4
				10g	2.14	21.40	23.40	-8.55	
4-5-2019	D5GHzV2	1184	Head	1g	8.36	83.60	85.00	-1.65	
				10g	2.36	23.60	24.40	-3.28	
4-5-2019	D5GHzV2	1184	Head	1g	8.14	81.40	82.60	-1.45	
				10g	2.31	23.10	23.70	-2.53	
4-8-2019	D2450V2	939	Body	1g	5.31	53.10	50.10	5.99	
				10g	2.47	24.70	23.50	5.11	
4-8-2019	D5GHzV2	1184	Head	1g	7.85	78.50	81.10	-3.21	
				10g	2.22	22.20	23.40	-5.13	
4-8-2019	D5GHzV2	1184	Head	1g	8.82	88.20	85.00	3.76	
				10g	2.48	24.80	24.40	1.64	
4-8-2019	D5GHzV2	1184	Head	1g	8.66	86.60	82.60	4.84	
				10g	2.45	24.50	23.70	3.38	
4-9-2019	D2450V2	939	Head	1g	5.39	53.90	53.20	1.32	
				10g	2.45	24.50	24.80	-1.21	
4-10-2019	D2450V2	939	Body	1g	5.44	54.40	50.10	8.58	5, 6
				10g	2.54	25.40	23.50	8.09	
4-10-2019	D2600V2	1097	Body	1g	5.55	55.50	54.40	2.02	
				10g	2.48	24.80	24.20	2.48	

#### **SAR 2 Room**

O/II E ROOM											
Date Tested	System Dipole		TO		Measured Results		Toward	D-II-	Plot		
	Type	Serial #	T.S. Liquid		Zoom Scan to 100 mW	Normalize to 1 W	(Ref. Value)	Delta ±10 %	No.		
4-8-2019	D835V2	4d174	Body	1g	0.95	9.5	9.47	0.32	7, 8		
				10g	0.62	6.2	6.23	0.00			

# **SAR 3 Room**

	System	n Dipole	T.S.		Measure	d Results	Towart	Delte	Diet
Date Tested	Type	Serial #	Liquid			Normalize to 1 W	Target (Ref. Value)	Delta ±10 %	Plot No.
4-1-2019	D835V2	4d174	Head	1g	0.91	9.05	9.28	-2.48	
4-1-2019	D033 V Z	40174	Пеац	10g	0.59	5.93	6.04	-1.82	
4-1-2019	D835V2	4d174	Body	1g	0.97	9.72	9.47	2.64	
4-1-2019	D033 V Z	40174	Бойу	10g	0.64	6.36	6.23	2.09	
4-5-2019	D5GHzV2	1184	Body	1g	7.88	78.80	75.00	5.07	
4-5-2019	D3GHZ V Z	1104	Бойу	10g	2.20	22.00	20.90	5.26	
4-5-2019	D5GHzV2	1184	Body	1g	8.45	84.50	78.60	7.51	
4-5-2019	D3GHZ V Z	1104	Бойу	10g	2.33	23.30	22.00	5.91	
4-5-2019	D5GHzV2	1184	Body	1g	7.66	76.60	76.20	0.52	
4-5-2019	D3GHZ V Z	1104	Бойу	10g	2.13	21.30	21.20	0.47	
4-8-2019	D5GHzV2	1184	Body	1g	7.81	78.10	75.00	4.13	
4-6-2019	D3GHZ V Z	1104	Бойу	10g	2.17	21.70	20.90	3.83	
4-8-2019	D5GHzV2	1184	Body	1g	8.26	82.60	78.60	5.09	
4-6-2019	D3GHZ V Z	1104	Бойу	10g	2.27	22.70	22.00	3.18	
4-8-2019	D5GHzV2	1184	Body	1g	7.54	75.43	76.20	-1.01	
4-6-2019	D3GHZ V Z	1104	Бойу	10g	2.10	21.00	21.20	-0.94	
4-9-2019	D835V2	4d174	Head	1g	0.97	9.72	9.28	4.74	0.10
4-9-2019	D035 V Z	4u1/4	пеац	10g	0.64	6.37	6.04	5.46	9, 10
4-12-2019	D1900V2	5d190	Body	1g	4.01	40.10	39.00	2.82	11 12
4-12-2019	D1900V2	5u 190	Бойу	10g	2.09	20.90	20.50	1.95	11, 12

#### **SAR 4 Room**

<u> 3AK 4 KOOII</u>	1								
	System	n Dipole	TC		Measure	d Results	Toward	Dolto	Diet
Date Tested	Туре	Serial #	T.S. Liquid		Zoom Scan to 100 mW	Normalize to 1 W	Target (Ref. Value)	Delta ±10 %	Plot No.
4-1-2019	D1900V2	5d199	Body	1g	4.02	40.20	39.60	1.52	
4-1-2019	D1900V2	50 199	Бойу	10g	2.09	20.90	20.80	0.48	
4-2-2019	D1900V2	5d199	Head	1g	3.96	39.60	40.40	-1.98	
4-2-2019	D1900V2	50 199	пеац	10g	2.05	20.50	21.10	-2.84	
4-4-2019	D750V3	1122	Head	1g	0.82	8.19	8.22	-0.36	
4-4-2019	D/30V3	1122	пеац	10g	0.53	5.31	5.35	-0.75	
4-4-2019	D750V3	1122	Body	1g	0.89	8.90	8.63	3.13	13, 14
4-4-2019	D/30V3	1122	Войу	10g	0.59	5.91	5.72	3.32	13, 14
4-4-2019	D1750V2	1125	Body	1g	3.68	36.80	36.80	0.00	
4-4-2019	D1730V2	1125	Войу	10g	1.96	19.60	19.50	0.51	
4-5-2019	D1750V2	1125	Head	1g	3.55	35.50	36.50	-2.74	15, 16
4-3-2019	D1730V2	1123	rieau	10g	1.87	18.70	19.30	-3.11	13, 10
4-10-2019	D1900V2	5d190	Body	1g	3.84	38.40	39.00	-1.54	
4-10-2019	D1900V2	50190	Body	10g	2.00	20.00	20.50	-2.44	
4-10-2019	D1900V2	5d199	Body	1g	3.82	38.20	39.10	-2.30	
7-10-2019	D1900 V Z	Juliaa	Body	10g	1.97	19.70	20.40	-3.43	

# 9. Conducted Output Power Measurements

Conducted output power was measured for WWAN in accordance with ANSI C63.26-2015.

#### 9.1 CDMA

#### 1x Advanced Setup Procedures used to establish the test signals

Call box setup procedure

- Protocol Rev > 6 (IS-2000-0)
- System ID: 331; NID: 65535, Reg. Ch. #.:
- Radio Config (RC) > Fwd11,Rvs8
- Service Option (SO) Setup > SO75 (Loopback)
- Traffic Data Rate > Full
- Rvs Power Ctrl > All Up bits (Maximum TxPout)
- Reverse Power Control Mode: 00-200 to 400 bps
- Smart blanking was disabled.

## **CDMA BC0 Measured Results**

Mo	ode	Channel	Freq.	Maximum Av (dE	_	
IVE	,40	Griannon	(MHz)	Measured Pwr	Tune-up Limit	
	DO4 0055	1013	824.70	24.0		
	RC1, SO55 (Loopback)	384	836.52	24.0		
	(Loopback)	777	848.31	23.9		
	RC3, SO55	1013	824.70	24.0		
1xRTT	(Loopback)	384	836.52	23.9	24.8	
	(соорьаск)	777	848.31	24.0		
	DO0 0000	1013	824.70	24.0		
	RC3, SO32 (+F-SCH)	384	836.52	24.0		
	(+1-3011)	777	848.31	24.0		
	Fw d11/Rvs8	1013	824.70	24.0		
1xAdvanced	SO75	384	836.52	23.8	24.8	
	(Loopback)	777	848.31	23.9		
4E. D.	007.014	1013	824.70	23.8		
1xEv-Do Rel. 0	307.2 kbps (2 slot, QPSK)	384	836.52	23.7	24.8	
i vei. u	,	777	848.31	23.7		
1vFv De	307.2K, QPSK/	1013	824.70	23.8		
1xEv-Do Rev. A	ACK channel is transmitted	384	836.52	23.7	24.8	
Nev. A	at all the slots	777	848.31	23.7		

#### 9.2 **GSM**

#### Per KDB 941225 D01 3G SAR Procedures:

SAR test reduction for GPRS and EDGE modes is determined by the source-based time-averaged output power specified for production units, including tune-up tolerance. The data mode with highest specified time-averaged output power should be tested for SAR compliance in the applicable exposure conditions. For modes with the same specified maximum output power and tolerance, the higher number time-slot configuration should be tested.

**GSM850 Measured Results** 

	On allian	Torre		F		Maximum Avera	ge Power (dBm)		
Mode	Coding Scheme	Time Slots	Ch No.	Freq. (MHz)	Mea	sured	Tune-ı	up Limit	
				, ,	Burst Pwr	Frame Pw r	Burst Pwr	Frame Pw r	
0014			128	824.2	33.2	24.2			
GSM (Voice)	CS1	1	190	836.6	33.4	24.4	34.0	25.0	
(VOICE)			251	848.8	33.2	24.2			
			128	824.2	33.2	24.2			
		1	190	836.6	33.5	24.5	34.0	25.0	
			251	848.8	33.3	24.3			
			128	824.2	29.4	23.4			
		2	190	836.6	29.6	23.5	31.0	25.0	
GPRS	CS1		251	848.8	29.3	23.3			
(GMSK)	C31		128	824.2	27.7	23.4			
		3	190	836.6	27.4	23.1	28.5	24.2	
			251	848.8	27.6	23.3			
			128	824.2	26.3	23.3			
		4	190	836.6	26.5	23.5	27.0	24.0	
			251	848.8	26.1	23.1			
			128	824.2	26.3	17.3			
		1	190	836.6	26.1	17.1	27.0	18.0	
			251	848.8	26.1	17.1			
			128	824.2	23.2	17.2			
		2	190	836.6	23.1	17.1	24.5	18.5	
EGPRS	MCS5		251	848.8	23.1	17.1			
(8PSK)	IVICOO		128	824.2	21.8	17.6			
		3	190	836.6	21.8	17.6	23.0	18.7	
			251	848.8	21.7	17.5			
			128	824.2	20.3	17.3			
		4	190	836.6	20.4	17.4	21.0	18.0	
			251	848.8	20.2	17.2			

#### Notes:

The worst-case configuration and mode for SAR testing is determined to be as follows:

- GMSK (GPRS) mode with 2 time slots for Max power, based on the Tune-up Procedure. Refer to §6.3.
- SAR is not required for EGPRS (8PSK) mode because the maximum output power and tune-up limit is ≤ 1/4dB higher than GMSK GPRS or the adjusted SAR of the highest reported SAR of GMSK GPRS is ≤ 1.2W/kg.

#### **GSM1900 Measured Results**

03W1900 W				_		Maximum Av (dE		,		
Mode	Coding Scheme	Time Slots	Ch No.	Freq. (MHz)	Meas	sured		ıp Limit		
				, ,	Burst Pw r	Frame Pw r	Burst Pw r	Frame Pw r		
GSM			512	1850.2	30.3	21.2				
(Voice)	CS1	1	661	1880.0	30.2	21.2	30.8	21.8		
(VOICE)			810	1909.8	30.2	21.1				
			512	1850.2	30.3	21.2				
		1	661	1880.0	30.2	21.1	30.8	21.8		
			810	1909.8	30.1	21.1				
			512	1850.2	27.0	21.0				
	GPRS CS1	2	661	1880.0	27.0	21.0	27.8	21.8		
GPRS			810	1909.8	27.2	21.2				
(GMSK)	CST	3	512	1850.2	24.9	20.6				
			661	1880.0	25.0	20.7	26.0	21.7		
			810	1909.8	25.2	20.9				
			512	1850.2	23.5	20.5				
				4	661	1880.0	23.5	20.5	24.8	21.8
			810	1909.8	23.7	20.7				
			512	1850.2	25.1	16.1				
		1	661	1880.0	25.0	16.0	25.5	16.5		
			810	1909.8	25.2	16.2				
			512	1850.2	22.7	16.6				
		2	661	1880.0	22.6	16.6	23.5	17.5		
EGPRS	MCSE		810	1909.8	22.9	16.9				
(8PSK)	MCS5		512	1850.2	21.9	17.7				
		3	661	1880.0	21.9	17.7	23.0	18.7		
			810	1909.8	22.3	18.0				
			512	1850.2	20.5	17.4		18.5		
		4	661	1880.0	20.5	17.5	21.5			
			810	1909.8	20.9	17.8				

#### Notes:

The worst-case configuration and mode for SAR testing is determined to be as follows:

- GMSK (GPRS) mode with 4 time slots for Max power, based on the Tune-up Procedure. Refer to §6.3.
- SAR is not required for EGPRS (8PSK) mode because the maximum output power and tune-up limit is ≤ 1/4dB higher than GMSK GPRS or the adjusted SAR of the highest reported SAR of GMSK GPRS is ≤ 1.2W/kg.

# **9.3 W-CDMA**

#### Release 99 Setup Procedures used to establish the test signals

The following tests were completed according to the test requirements outlined in section 5.2 of the 3GPP TS34.121-1 specification. The DUT supports power Class 3, which has a nominal maximum output power of 24 dBm (+1.7/-3.7).

Mode	Subtest	Rel99
	Loopback Mode	Test Mode 2
WCDMA General Settings	Rel99 RMC	12.2kbps RMC
WCDIVIA General Settings	Power Control Algorithm	Algorithm2
	βc/βd	8/15

## HSDPA Setup Procedures used to establish the test signals

The following 4 Sub-tests were completed according to Release 5 procedures in section 5.2 of 3GPP TS34.121. A summary of these settings are illustrated below:

	Mode	HSDPA	HSDPA	HSDPA	HSDPA
	Subtest	1	2	3	4
	Loopback Mode	Test Mode 1			
	Rel99 RMC	12.2kbps RMC			
	HSDPA FRC	H-Set 1			
W-CDMA	Power Control Algorithm	Algorithm 2			
General	βc	2/15	11/15	15/15	15/15
Settings	βd	15/15	15/15	8/15	4/15
Settings	Bd (SF)	64			
	βc/βd	2/15	11/15	15/8	15/4
	βhs	4/15	24/15	30/15	30/15
	MPR (dB)	0	0	0.5	0.5
	D <sub>ACK</sub>	8			
	D <sub>NAK</sub>	8			
HSDPA	DCQI	8			
Specific	Ack-Nack repetition factor	3			
Settings	CQI Feedback (Table 5.2B.4)	4ms			
	CQI Repetition Factor (Table 5.2B.4)	2			
	Ahs=βhs/βc	30/15			

# HSPA (HSDPA & HSUPA) Setup Procedures used to establish the test signals

The following 5 Sub-tests were completed according to Release 6 procedures in table C,11.1.3 of 3GPP TS 34.121-1 v13. A summary of these settings are illustrated below:

	Mode	HSPA				
	Subtest	1	2	3	4	5
	Loopback Mode	Test Mode 1			•	
	Rel99 RMC	12.2 kbps RM	1C			
	HSDPA FRC	H-Set 1				
	HSUPA Test	HSPA				
	Power Control Algorithm	Algorithm 2				Algorithm 1
WCDMA	βς	11/15	6/15	15/15	2/15	15/15
General	βd	15/15	15/15	9/15	15/15	0
Settings	βec	209/225	12/15	30/15	2/15	5/15
_	βc/βd	11/15	6/15	15/9	2/15	-
	βhs	22/15	12/15	30/15	4/15	5/15
	βed	1309/225	94/75	47/15	56/75	47/15
	CM (dB)	1	3	2	3	1
	MPR (dB)	0	2	1	2	0
	DACK	8	•	•	•	0
	DNAK	8				0
HSDPA	DCQI	8				0
Specific	Ack-Nack repetition factor	3				
Settings	CQI Feedback (Table 5.2B.4)	4ms				
_	CQI Repetition Factor (Table 5.2B.4)	2				
	Ahs = βhs/βc	30/15				
	E-DPDCCH	6	8	8	5	0
	DHARQ	0	0	0	0	0
	AG Index	20	12	15	17	12
	ETFCI (from 34.121 Table C.11.1.3)	75	67	92	71	67
	Associated Max UL Data Rate kbps	242.1	174.9	482.8	205.8	308.9
	Reference E-TFCIs	5	5	2	5	1
	Reference E-TFCI	11	11	11	11	67
HSUPA	Reference E-TFCI PO	4	4	4	4	18
Specific	Reference E-TFCI	67	67	92	67	67
Settings	Reference E-TFCI PO	18	18	18	18	18
_	Reference E-TFCI	71	71	71	71	71
	Reference E-TFCI PO	23	23	23	23	23
	Reference E-TFCI	75	75	75	75	75
	Reference E-TFCI PO	26	26	26	26	26
	Reference E-TFCI	81	81	81	81	81
	Reference E-TFCI PO	27	27	27	27	27
	Maximum Channelization Codes	2xSF2		•	ı	SF4

## HSPA+

It has support to only down link.

# W-CDMA Band II Measured Results

			Freq.	Maximum	Averag	je Power	Reduced (dBm	Averag		Reduced (dBm) - Pi		
IVIC	ode	UL Ch No.	(MHz)	Measured Pw r	MPR	Tune-up Limit	Measured Pw r	MPR	Tune-up Limit	Measured Pw r	MPR	Tune-up Limit
	Rel 99	9262	1852.4	23.3			18.9			19.0		
Release 99	(RMC, 12.2	9400	1880.0	23.3	N/A	24.0	18.9	N/A	19.0	18.9	N/A	19.0
	kbps)	9538	1907.6	23.4			18.9			19.0		
		9262	1852.4	22.3			18.0			18.0		
	Subtest 1	9400	1880.0	22.3	0	23.0	17.9	0	18.0	17.9	0	18.0
		9538	1907.6	22.4			17.9			18.0		
		9262	1852.4	22.3			18.0			18.0		
	Subtest 2	9400	1880.0	22.3	0	23.0	17.9	0	18.0	17.9	0	18.0
HSDPA		9538	1907.6	22.4			17.9			18.0		
HODPA		9262	1852.4	21.8			17.5			17.5		
	Subtest 3	9400	1880.0	21.8	0.5	22.5	17.4	0.5	17.5	17.4	0.5	17.5
		9538	1907.6	21.9			17.4			17.4		
		9262	1852.4	21.8			17.5			17.5		
	Subtest 4	9400	1880.0	21.8	0.5	22.5	17.4	0.5	17.5	17.4	0.5	17.5
		9538	1907.6	21.8			17.4			17.5		
		9262	1852.4	22.3			18.0			18.0		
	Subtest 1	9400	1880.0	22.3	0	23.5	17.9	0	18.5	17.9	0	18.5
		9538	1907.6	22.3			17.9			17.9		
		9262	1852.4	20.3			16.0			16.0		
	Subtest 2	9400	1880.0	20.3	2	21.5	15.9	2	16.5	15.9	2	16.5
		9538	1907.6	20.4			16.0			16.0		
		9262	1852.4	21.3			17.0			17.0		
HSUPA	Subtest 3	9400	1880.0	21.3	1	22.5	16.9	1	17.5	16.9	1	17.5
		9538	1907.6	21.4			17.0			17.0		
		9262	1852.4	20.3			16.0			16.0		
	Subtest 4	9400	1880.0	20.3	2	21.5	15.9	2	16.5	15.9	2	16.5
		9538	1907.6	20.3			15.9			15.9		
		9262	1852.4	21.9	,		17.7	,		17.7		
	Subtest 5	9400	1880.0	22.0	0	23.5	17.5	0	18.5	17.5	0	18.5
		9538	1907.6	22.0			17.6			17.6		

# **W-CDMA Band V Measured Results**

			Freq.	Maximum	•	e Power
Mo	de	UL Ch No.	(MHz)	Measured Pw r	(dBm) MPR	Tune-up Limit
					IVIPK	rune-up Limit
	Rel 99	4132	826.4	23.4		
Release 99	(RMC, 12.2	4183	836.6	23.3	N/A	25.0
	kbps)	4233	846.6	23.2		
		4132	826.4	22.4		
	Subtest 1	4183	836.6	22.3	0	24.0
		4233	846.6	22.2		
		4132	826.4	22.4		
	Subtest 2	4183	836.6	22.3	0	24.0
HSDPA		4233	846.6	22.2		
TISDFA		4132	826.4	21.9		
	Subtest 3	4183	836.6	21.7	0.5	23.5
		4233	846.6	21.7		
		4132	826.4	21.9		
	Subtest 4	4183	836.6	21.8	0.5	23.5
		4233	846.6	21.7	1	
		4132	826.4	22.4		
	Subtest 1	4183	836.6	22.3	0	24.0
		4233	846.6	22.2		
		4132	826.4	20.4		
	Subtest 2	4183	836.6	20.2	2	22.0
		4233	846.6	20.2		
		4132	826.4	21.4		
HSUPA	Subtest 3	4183	836.6	21.3	1	23.0
		4233	846.6	21.2		
		4132	826.4	20.4		
	Subtest 4	4183	836.6	20.2	2	22.0
		4233	846.6	20.2	1	
		4132	826.4	22.1		
	Subtest 5	4183	836.6	22.0	0	24.0
		4233	846.6	21.8	1	

#### 9.4 LTE

The following tests were conducted according to the test requirements outlined in section 6.2 of the 3GPP TS36.101 specification.

UE Power Class: 3 (23 +/- 2dBm). The allowed Maximum Power Reduction (MPR) for the maximum output power due to higher order modulation and transmit bandwidth configuration (resource blocks) is specified in Table 6.2.3-1 of the 3GPP TS36.101.

Table 6.2.3-1: Maximum Power Reduction (MPR) for Power Class 1, 2 and 3

Modulation	Cha	nnel bandw	idth / Tra	ansmission	bandwidth (	N <sub>RB</sub> )	MPR (dB)
	1.4	3.0	5	10	15	20	
	MHz	MHz	MHz	MHz	MHz	MHz	
QPSK	> 5	> 4	> 8	> 12	> 16	> 18	≤ 1
16 QAM	≤ 5	≤ 4	≤ 8	≤ 12	≤ 16	≤ 18	≤ 1
16 QAM	> 5	> 4	> 8	> 12	> 16	> 18	≤ 2
64 QAM	≤ 5	≤ 4	≤ 8	≤ 12	≤ 16	≤ 18	≤ 2
64 QAM	> 5	> 4	> 8	> 12	> 16	> 18	≤ 3
256 QAM				≥ 1			≤ 5

The allowed A-MPR values specified below in Table 6.2.4.-1 of 3GPP TS36.101 are in addition to the allowed MPR requirements. All the measurements below were performed with A-MPR disabled, by using Network Signaling Value of "NS\_01".

Table 6.2.4-1: Additional Maximum Power Reduction (A-MPR)

Network Signalling value	Requirements (subclause)	E-UTRA Band	Channel bandwidth (MHz)	Resources Blocks (N <sub>RB</sub> )	A-MPR (dB)
NS_01	6.6.2.1.1	Table 5.5-1	1.4, 3, 5, 10, 15, 20	Table 5.6-1	N/A
			3	>5	≤ 1
		2, 4,10, 23, 25,	5	>6	≤1
NS_03	6.6.2.2.1	35, 36, 66, 70	10	>6	≤ 1
		30, 30, 00, 70	15	>8	≤ 1
			20	>10	≤ 1
NS_04	6.6.2.2.2, 6.6.3.3.19	41	5, 10, 15, 20		Table 6.2.4-4a
		1	10,15,20	≥ 50 (NOTE1)	≤ 1 (NOTE1)
NS_05	6.6.3.3.1		15, 20	Table 6.2.4	-18 (NOTE2)
		65 (NOTE 3)	10,15,20	≥ 50	≤ 1 (NOTE 1
		, ,	15,20	Table 6.2.4	-18 (NOTE 2)
NS 06	6.6.2.2.3	12, 13, 14, 17	1.4, 3, 5, 10	Table 5.6-1	N/A
NS_07	6.6.2.2.3 6.6.3.3.2	13	10		6.2.4-2
NS_08	6.6.3.3.3	19	10, 15	> 44	≤ 3
NS 09	6.6.3.3.4	21	10, 15	> 40	≤1
142_08	0.0.3.3.4	21		> 55	≤ 2
NS 10		20	15, 20	Table	6.2.4-3
NS_11	6.6.2.2.1 6.6.3.3.13	23	1.4, 3, 5, 10, 15, 20	Table	6.2.4-5
NS_12	6.6.3.3.5	26	1.4, 3, 5, 10, 15	Table	6.2.4-6
NS 13	6.6.3.3.6	26	5	Table	6.2.4-7
NS 14	6.6.3.3.7	26	10, 15	Table	6.2.4-8
NS_15	6.6.3.3.8	26	1.4, 3, 5, 10, 15		6.2.4-9 6.2.4-10
NS_16	6.6.3.3.9	27	3, 5, 10		, Table 6.2.4-12 6.2.4-13
NS_17	6.6.3.3.10	28	5, 10	Table 5.6-1	N/A
NS_18	6.6.3.3.11	28	5	≥ 2	≤ 1
			10, 15, 20	≥ 1	≤ 4
NS_19	6.6.3.3.12	44	10, 15, 20	Table	8.2.4-14
NS_20	6.2.2 6.6.2.2.1 6.6.3.3.14	23	5, 10, 15, 20	Table	8.2.4-15
NS_21	6.6.2.2.1 6.6.3.3.15	30	5, 10	Table	8.2.4-16
NS 22	6.6.3.3.16	42, 43	5, 10, 15, 20	Table	8.2.4-17
NS 23	6.6.3.3.17	42, 43	5, 10, 15, 20		I/A
NS 24	6.6.3.3.20	65 (NOTE 4)	5, 10, 15, 20	Table	6.2.4-19
NS 25	6.6.3.3.21	65 (NOTE 4)	5, 10, 15, 20		6.2.4-20
NS 26	6.6.3.3.22	68	10, 15		6.2.4-21
NS_27	6.6.2.2.5, 6.6.3.3.23	48	5, 10, 15, 20		6.2.4-22
NS_28	6.2.2A, 6.6.3.3.24	46 (NOTE 5)	20	Table	8.2.4-23
NS_29	6.2.2A, 6.6.2.3.1a, 6.6.3.3.25	46 (NOTE 5)	20	Table	8.2.4-24
NS_30	6.2.2A, 6.6.3.3.26	46 (NOTE 5)	20	Table	8.2.4-25
NS_31	6.2.2A, 6.6.3.3.27	46 (NOTE 5)	20	Table	8.2.4-26
NS 32	-		-	-	-
		lower edge of the as			

the channel BW assigned, where channel BW is as defined in subclause 5.6. A-MPR for

# 1 Max power Results

# LTE Band 4 Measured Results

LIE Ball					Maximum	Average Powe	r	
BW		DD	DD			(dBm)		
(MHz)	Mode	RB Allocation	RB offset	N	leasured Pw r (dBi	m)		Tune-up
(IVII IZ)		7 (iioodiioi)	Onoot		20175		MPR	Limit
		4			1732.5 MHz			
		1	0		24.0		0.0	25
		1	49		23.9		0.0	25
	QPSK	1	99		23.9		0.0	25
	QPSK	50	0		23.0		1.0	24
		50 50	24 50		23.0 22.9		1.0	24
			0				1.0	24
		100			23.0		1.0	24
		1	0 49		23.3		1.0	24 24
		1	99		23.2		1.0	24
20 MHz	16QAM	50	0		22.1		2.0	23
ZO IVII IZ	I J SQATIVI	50	24		22.1		2.0	23
		50	50		22.0		2.0	23
		100	0		22.1		2.0	23
		1	0		22.3		2.0	23
		1	49		22.3		2.0	23
		1	99		22.3		2.0	23
	64QAM	50	0		21.3		3.0	22
		50	24		21.2		3.0	22
		50	50		21.2		3.0	22
		100	0		21.2		3.0	22
		100		N	21.2 leasured Pwr (dBr	m)	3.0	
BW	Mode	RB	RB	20025		n) 20325	3.0 MPR	Tune-up
BW (MHz)	Mode				leasured Pwr (dBi			
	Mode	RB	RB	20025	leasured Pwr (dBi 20175	20325		Tune-up
	Mode	RB Allocation	RB offset	20025 1717.5 MHz	leasured Pw r (dBi 20175 1732.5 MHz	20325 1747.5 MHz	MPR	Tune-up Limit
	Mode	RB Allocation	RB offset	20025 1717.5 MHz 23.9	leasured Pwr (dBr 20175 1732.5 MHz 24.0	20325 1747.5 MHz 24.0	MPR	Tune-up Limit 25
	Mode QPSK	RB Allocation	RB offset 0 37	20025 1717.5 MHz 23.9 23.9	leasured Pw r (dBi 20175 1732.5 MHz 24.0 23.9	20325 1747.5 MHz 24.0 23.9	MPR 0.0 0.0	Tune-up Limit 25 25
		RB Allocation	RB offset  0 37 74	20025 1717.5 MHz 23.9 23.9 23.9	easured Pw r (dBi 20175 1732.5 MHz 24.0 23.9 23.9	20325 1747.5 MHz 24.0 23.9 23.8	0.0 0.0 0.0	Tune-up Limit 25 25 25
		RB Allocation	RB offset  0 37 74	20025 1717.5 MHz 23.9 23.9 23.9 22.9	easured Pw r (dBi 20175 1732.5 MHz 24.0 23.9 23.9 23.0	20325 1747.5 MHz 24.0 23.9 23.8 23.0	0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0	Tune-up Limit 25 25 25 25 24
		RB Allocation	RB offset  0 37 74 0 20	20025 1717.5 MHz 23.9 23.9 23.9 22.9 22.8	easured Pwr (dBr 20175 1732.5 MHz 24.0 23.9 23.9 23.0 22.9	20325 1747.5 MHz 24.0 23.9 23.8 23.0 23.0	0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 1.0	Tune-up Limit 25 25 25 25 24 24
		RB Allocation  1 1 1 36 36 36	RB offset  0 37 74 0 20 39	20025 1717.5 MHz 23.9 23.9 23.9 22.9 22.8 22.9	easured Pw r (dBr 20175 1732.5 MHz 24.0 23.9 23.9 23.0 22.9 22.9	20325 1747.5 MHz 24.0 23.9 23.8 23.0 23.0 22.9	0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 1.0 1.0	Tune-up Limit 25 25 25 25 24 24 24
		RB Allocation  1 1 1 36 36 36 75 1	RB offset  0 37 74 0 20 39 0 0 37	20025 1717.5 MHz 23.9 23.9 23.9 22.9 22.8 22.9 22.9 22.9 23.2 23.0	easured Pw r (dBr 20175 1732.5 MHz 24.0 23.9 23.9 23.0 22.9 22.9 23.0 23.2	20325 1747.5 MHz 24.0 23.9 23.8 23.0 23.0 22.9 22.9 22.9 22.9	0.0 0.0 0.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0	Tune-up Limit  25 25 25 24 24 24 24 24 24 24
(MHz)	QPSK	RB Allocation  1 1 1 36 36 36 75	RB offset  0 37 74 0 20 39 0	20025 1717.5 MHz 23.9 23.9 23.9 22.9 22.8 22.9 22.9 22.9 23.2	easured Pw r (dBr 20175 1732.5 MHz 24.0 23.9 23.9 23.0 22.9 22.9 23.0 23.0	20325 1747.5 MHz 24.0 23.9 23.8 23.0 23.0 22.9 22.9 22.9	0.0 0.0 0.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0	Tune-up Limit  25 25 25 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24
		RB Allocation  1 1 1 36 36 36 75 1 1 1 36	RB offset  0 37 74 0 20 39 0 0 37 74 0	20025 1717.5 MHz 23.9 23.9 23.9 22.9 22.8 22.9 22.9 23.2 23.0 23.1 21.9	easured Pwr (dBi 20175 1732.5 MHz 24.0 23.9 23.9 23.0 22.9 22.9 23.0 23.2 23.2 23.2 22.1	20325 1747.5 MHz 24.0 23.9 23.8 23.0 23.0 22.9 22.9 22.9 22.9 22.7 22.8 22.1	MPR  0.0 0.0 0.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 2.0	Tune-up Limit  25 25 25 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 22 24 23
(MHz)	QPSK	RB Allocation  1 1 1 36 36 36 75 1 1 1 36 36 36	RB offset  0 37 74 0 20 39 0 0 37 74 0 20 20 20 20 39 0 0 20 20	20025 1717.5 MHz 23.9 23.9 23.9 22.9 22.8 22.9 22.9 23.2 23.0 23.1 21.9 21.8	easured Pwr (dBi 20175 1732.5 MHz 24.0 23.9 23.9 23.0 22.9 22.9 23.0 23.2 23.2 23.2 22.1 22.0	20325 1747.5 MHz 24.0 23.9 23.8 23.0 23.0 22.9 22.9 22.9 22.7 22.8 22.1 22.0	MPR  0.0 0.0 0.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 2.0 2.0	Tune-up Limit  25 25 25 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 23 23
(MHz)	QPSK	RB Allocation  1 1 1 36 36 36 75 1 1 1 36 36 36 36 36	RB offset  0 37 74 0 20 39 0 0 37 74 0 20 39 0 37 74 0 20 39	20025 1717.5 MHz 23.9 23.9 23.9 22.9 22.8 22.9 22.9 23.2 23.0 23.1 21.9 21.8 21.9	easured Pwr (dBi 20175 1732.5 MHz 24.0 23.9 23.9 23.0 22.9 22.9 23.0 23.2 23.2 23.2 23.2 22.1 22.0 22.0	20325 1747.5 MHz 24.0 23.9 23.8 23.0 23.0 22.9 22.9 22.9 22.7 22.8 22.1 22.0 22.0	MPR  0.0 0.0 0.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 2.0 2.0 2.0	Tune-up Limit  25 25 25 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 23 23 23
(MHz)	QPSK	RB Allocation  1 1 1 36 36 36 75 1 1 1 36 36 36 36 75	RB offset  0 37 74 0 20 39 0 0 37 74 0 20 39 0 37 74 0 20 39 0 0	20025 1717.5 MHz 23.9 23.9 23.9 22.9 22.8 22.9 22.9 23.2 23.0 23.1 21.9 21.8 21.9 22.0	easured Pwr (dBi 20175 1732.5 MHz 24.0 23.9 23.9 23.0 22.9 22.9 23.0 23.2 23.2 23.2 23.2 22.1 22.0 22.1	20325 1747.5 MHz 24.0 23.9 23.8 23.0 23.0 22.9 22.9 22.9 22.7 22.8 22.1 22.0 22.0	MPR  0.0 0.0 0.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 2.0	Tune-up Limit  25 25 25 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 23 23 23 23 23
(MHz)	QPSK	RB Allocation  1 1 1 36 36 36 75 1 1 1 36 36 36 75 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	RB offset  0 37 74 0 20 39 0 0 37 74 0 20 39 0 0 37 74 0 0 20 39 0 0	20025 1717.5 MHz 23.9 23.9 23.9 22.9 22.8 22.9 22.9 23.2 23.0 23.1 21.9 21.8 21.9 22.0 22.1	easured Pwr (dBi 20175 1732.5 MHz 24.0 23.9 23.9 23.0 22.9 22.9 23.0 23.2 23.2 23.2 23.2 22.1 22.0 22.1 22.4	20325 1747.5 MHz 24.0 23.9 23.8 23.0 23.0 22.9 22.9 22.9 22.7 22.8 22.1 22.0 22.0 22.7	MPR  0.0 0.0 0.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 2.0	Tune-up Limit  25 25 25 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 23 23 23 23 23 23
(MHz)	QPSK	RB Allocation  1 1 1 36 36 36 75 1 1 36 36 36 75 1 1 1 1 36 36 36 75 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	RB offset  0 37 74 0 20 39 0 37 74 0 20 39 0 0 37 74 0 20 39 0 37	20025 1717.5 MHz 23.9 23.9 23.9 22.9 22.8 22.9 22.9 23.2 23.0 23.1 21.9 21.8 21.9 22.0 22.1 22.0	easured Pwr (dBi 20175 1732.5 MHz 24.0 23.9 23.9 23.0 22.9 22.9 23.0 23.2 23.2 23.2 23.2 22.1 22.0 22.1 22.4 22.3	20325 1747.5 MHz 24.0 23.9 23.8 23.0 23.0 22.9 22.9 22.9 22.7 22.8 22.1 22.0 22.0 22.7 22.5	MPR  0.0 0.0 0.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 2.0	Tune-up Limit  25 25 25 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 23 23 23 23 23 23 23
(MHz)	QPSK	RB Allocation  1 1 1 36 36 36 75 1 1 36 36 36 75 1 1 1 1 36 36 36 75 1 1 1 1 1	RB offset  0 37 74 0 20 39 0 37 74 0 20 39 0 37 74 0 20 39 0 37 74	20025 1717.5 MHz 23.9 23.9 23.9 22.9 22.8 22.9 22.9 23.2 23.0 23.1 21.9 21.8 21.9 22.0 22.1 22.0	easured Pwr (dBi 20175 1732.5 MHz 24.0 23.9 23.9 23.0 22.9 22.9 23.0 23.2 23.2 23.2 23.2 22.1 22.0 22.1 22.4 22.3 22.3	20325 1747.5 MHz 24.0 23.9 23.8 23.0 23.0 22.9 22.9 22.9 22.7 22.8 22.1 22.0 22.0 22.7 22.5 22.6	MPR  0.0 0.0 0.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 2.0	Tune-up Limit  25 25 25 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23
(MHz)	QPSK	RB Allocation  1 1 1 36 36 36 75 1 1 36 36 36 75 1 1 36 36 375 1 1 36 36 375 1 1 36	RB offset  0 37 74 0 20 39 0 0 37 74 0 0 20 39 0 0 37 74 0 0 20 39 0 0 37 74 0 0	20025 1717.5 MHz 23.9 23.9 23.9 22.9 22.8 22.9 22.9 23.2 23.0 23.1 21.9 21.8 21.9 22.0 22.1 22.0 22.1	easured Pwr (dBi 20175 1732.5 MHz 24.0 23.9 23.9 23.0 22.9 22.9 23.0 23.2 23.2 23.2 23.2 22.1 22.0 22.1 22.4 22.3 22.3 21.2	20325 1747.5 MHz 24.0 23.9 23.8 23.0 23.0 22.9 22.9 22.9 22.7 22.8 22.1 22.0 22.0 22.0 22.7 22.5 22.6 21.2	MPR  0.0 0.0 0.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 3.0	Tune-up Limit  25 25 25 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23
(MHz)	QPSK	RB Allocation  1 1 1 36 36 36 75 1 1 36 36 36 75 1 1 36 36 36 75 1 1 36 36 36	RB offset  0 37 74 0 20 39 0 0 37 74 0 20 39 0 0 37 74 0 20 39 0 0 37 74 0 20 39 0 0	20025 1717.5 MHz 23.9 23.9 23.9 22.9 22.8 22.9 23.2 23.0 23.1 21.9 21.8 21.9 22.0 22.1 22.0 22.1 21.1	easured Pwr (dBi 20175 1732.5 MHz 24.0 23.9 23.9 23.0 22.9 22.9 23.0 23.2 23.2 23.2 23.2 22.1 22.0 22.1 22.4 22.3 22.3 21.2 21.2	20325 1747.5 MHz 24.0 23.9 23.8 23.0 23.0 22.9 22.9 22.9 22.7 22.8 22.1 22.0 22.0 22.0 22.7 22.5 22.6 21.2 21.1	MPR  0.0 0.0 0.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 3.0 3.0	Tune-up Limit  25 25 25 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23
(MHz)	QPSK	RB Allocation  1 1 1 36 36 36 75 1 1 36 36 36 75 1 1 36 36 375 1 1 36 36 375 1 1 36	RB offset  0 37 74 0 20 39 0 0 37 74 0 0 20 39 0 0 37 74 0 0 20 39 0 0 37 74 0 0	20025 1717.5 MHz 23.9 23.9 23.9 22.9 22.8 22.9 22.9 23.2 23.0 23.1 21.9 21.8 21.9 22.0 22.1 22.0 22.1	easured Pwr (dBi 20175 1732.5 MHz 24.0 23.9 23.9 23.0 22.9 22.9 23.0 23.2 23.2 23.2 23.2 22.1 22.0 22.1 22.4 22.3 22.3 21.2	20325 1747.5 MHz 24.0 23.9 23.8 23.0 23.0 22.9 22.9 22.9 22.7 22.8 22.1 22.0 22.0 22.0 22.7 22.5 22.6 21.2	MPR  0.0 0.0 0.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 3.0	Tune-up Limit  25 25 25 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23

# LTE Band 4 Measured Results (continued)

BW		DD	DD	N	leasured Pwr (dBi	m)		Tour
(MHz)	Mode	RB Allocation	RB offset	20000	20175	20350	MPR	Tune-u Limit
(IVIDZ)		Allocation	orrset	1715 MHz	1732.5 MHz	1750 MHz		LITTIL
		1	0	23.7	23.9	23.9	0.0	25
		1	25	23.7	23.8	23.8	0.0	25
		1	49	23.7	23.8	23.8	0.0	25
	QPSK	25	0	22.8	23.0	22.9	1.0	24
		25	12	22.7	23.0	22.9	1.0	24
		25	25	22.7	22.9	22.9	1.0	24
		50	0	22.7	22.9	22.9	1.0	24
		1	0	22.7	23.0	22.9	1.0	24
		1	25	22.6	22.9	22.8	1.0	24
		1	49	22.6	22.9	22.8	1.0	24
10 MHz	16QAM	25	0	22.8	22.9	23.0	2.0	23
		25	12	22.8	23.0	23.0	2.0	23
		25	25	22.8	23.0	22.9	2.0	23
		50	0	22.8	23.0	22.9	2.0	23
		1	0	21.9	23.0	22.2	2.0	23
		1	25	21.8	22.9	22.1	2.0	23
		1	49	21.9	22.9	22.1	2.0	23
	64QAM	25	0	21.1	21.2	21.2	3.0	22
	0.00	25	12	21.1	21.2	21.1	3.0	22
		25	25	21.0	21.2	21.1	3.0	22
		50	0	21.0	21.1	21.0	3.0	22
		30	0	21.0		Average Powe		22
						(dBm)		
BW	Mode	RB	RB	N	leasured Pwr (dB	m)		Tune-ı
(MHz)		Allocation	offset	19975	20175	20375	MPR	Limit
				1712.5 MHz	1732.5 MHz	1752.5 MHz		
		1	0	23.7	24.0	23.9	0.0	25
		1	0 12	23.7 23.6		23.9 23.9	0.0	25 25
					24.0			
	QPSK	1	12	23.6	24.0 23.9	23.9	0.0	25
	QPSK	1	12 24	23.6 23.8	24.0 23.9 23.9	23.9 23.9	0.0	25 25
	QPSK	1 1 12	12 24 0	23.6 23.8 22.6	24.0 23.9 23.9 22.9	23.9 23.9 22.9	0.0 0.0 1.0	25 25 24
	QPSK	1 1 12 12	12 24 0 7	23.6 23.8 22.6 22.6	24.0 23.9 23.9 22.9 23.0	23.9 23.9 22.9 22.9	0.0 0.0 1.0 1.0	25 25 24 24
	QPSK	1 1 12 12 12	12 24 0 7 13	23.6 23.8 22.6 22.6 22.7	24.0 23.9 23.9 22.9 23.0 22.9	23.9 23.9 22.9 22.9 22.9	0.0 0.0 1.0 1.0	25 25 24 24 24
	QPSK	1 1 12 12 12 12 25	12 24 0 7 13	23.6 23.8 22.6 22.6 22.7 22.7	24.0 23.9 23.9 22.9 23.0 22.9 22.9	23.9 23.9 22.9 22.9 22.9 22.9	0.0 0.0 1.0 1.0 1.0	25 25 24 24 24 24
	QPSK	1 1 12 12 12 12 25	12 24 0 7 13 0	23.6 23.8 22.6 22.6 22.7 22.7 22.7	24.0 23.9 23.9 22.9 23.0 22.9 22.9 22.9 23.0	23.9 23.9 22.9 22.9 22.9 22.9 22.9 23.0	0.0 0.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0	25 25 24 24 24 24 24 24
5 MHz	QPSK 16QAM	1 1 12 12 12 12 25 1	12 24 0 7 13 0 0	23.6 23.8 22.6 22.6 22.7 22.7 22.8 22.7	24.0 23.9 23.9 22.9 23.0 22.9 22.9 22.9 23.0 23.0	23.9 23.9 22.9 22.9 22.9 22.9 23.0 22.9	0.0 0.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0	25 25 24 24 24 24 24 24 24
5 MHz		1 1 12 12 12 12 25 1 1	12 24 0 7 13 0 0 12 24	23.6 23.8 22.6 22.6 22.7 22.7 22.8 22.7 22.8	24.0 23.9 23.9 22.9 23.0 22.9 22.9 22.9 23.0 23.0 23.0	23.9 23.9 22.9 22.9 22.9 22.9 23.0 22.9 22.9	0.0 0.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0	25 25 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24
5 MHz		1 1 12 12 12 12 25 1 1 1 1	12 24 0 7 13 0 0 12 24	23.6 23.8 22.6 22.6 22.7 22.7 22.8 22.7 22.8 21.8	24.0 23.9 23.9 22.9 23.0 22.9 22.9 23.0 23.0 23.0 23.0 23.0	23.9 23.9 22.9 22.9 22.9 22.9 23.0 22.9 22.9 22.9 22.9	0.0 0.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0	25 25 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 23
5 MHz		1 1 12 12 12 12 25 1 1 1 1 12	12 24 0 7 13 0 0 12 24 0 7	23.6 23.8 22.6 22.6 22.7 22.7 22.8 22.7 22.8 21.8 21.8	24.0 23.9 23.9 22.9 23.0 22.9 22.9 23.0 23.0 23.0 23.0 23.0 22.1	23.9 23.9 22.9 22.9 22.9 22.9 23.0 22.9 22.9 22.0 22.0	0.0 0.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0	25 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 23 23
5 MHz		1 1 12 12 12 25 1 1 1 1 12 12	12 24 0 7 13 0 0 12 24 0 7	23.6 23.8 22.6 22.6 22.7 22.7 22.8 22.7 22.8 21.8 21.8	24.0 23.9 23.9 22.9 23.0 22.9 22.9 23.0 23.0 23.0 23.0 22.1 22.1	23.9 23.9 22.9 22.9 22.9 22.9 23.0 22.9 22.9 22.0 22.0	0.0 0.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0	25 25 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 23 23 23
5 MHz		1 1 12 12 12 25 1 1 1 1 12 12 12 12 12 25	12 24 0 7 13 0 0 12 24 0 7	23.6 23.8 22.6 22.6 22.7 22.7 22.8 22.7 22.8 21.8 21.8 21.8	24.0 23.9 23.9 22.9 23.0 22.9 22.9 23.0 23.0 23.0 23.0 23.0 23.1 22.1 22.1 22.0 21.9	23.9 23.9 22.9 22.9 22.9 22.9 23.0 22.9 22.9 22.0 22.0 21.9	0.0 0.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0	25 25 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 23 23 23 23
5 MHz		1 1 12 12 12 25 1 1 1 1 12 12 12 12 25	12 24 0 7 13 0 0 12 24 0 7 13 0	23.6 23.8 22.6 22.6 22.7 22.7 22.8 22.7 22.8 21.8 21.8 21.8 21.8 22.1 22.0	24.0 23.9 23.9 22.9 23.0 22.9 22.9 23.0 23.0 23.0 23.0 23.1 22.1 22.1 22.0 21.9 22.0 21.9	23.9 23.9 22.9 22.9 22.9 22.9 23.0 22.9 22.0 22.0 21.9 22.3 22.2	0.0 0.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0	25 25 24 24 24 24 24 24 23 23 23 23 23 23
5 MHz		1 1 12 12 12 25 1 1 1 1 12 12 12 12 25	12 24 0 7 13 0 0 12 24 0 7 13 0 0	23.6 23.8 22.6 22.6 22.7 22.7 22.8 22.7 22.8 21.8 21.8 21.8 21.8 22.1 22.0 22.1	24.0 23.9 23.9 22.9 23.0 22.9 22.9 23.0 23.0 23.0 23.0 23.1 22.1 22.1 22.0 21.9 22.0 21.9 21.9	23.9 23.9 22.9 22.9 22.9 22.9 23.0 22.9 22.0 22.0 21.9 22.3 22.2 22.2	0.0 0.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0	25 25 24 24 24 24 24 24 23 23 23 23 23
5 MHz	16QAM	1 1 12 12 12 25 1 1 1 1 12 12 12 25 1 1 1 1	12 24 0 7 13 0 0 12 24 0 7 13 0	23.6 23.8 22.6 22.6 22.7 22.7 22.8 22.7 22.8 21.8 21.8 21.8 21.8 22.1 22.0	24.0 23.9 23.9 22.9 23.0 22.9 22.9 23.0 23.0 23.0 23.0 23.1 22.1 22.1 22.0 21.9 22.0 21.9	23.9 23.9 22.9 22.9 22.9 22.9 23.0 22.9 22.0 22.0 21.9 22.3 22.2	0.0 0.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0	25 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 23 23 23 23 23 23 23
5 MHz	16QAM	1 1 12 12 12 25 1 1 1 1 12 12 12 25 1 1 1 1	12 24 0 7 13 0 0 12 24 0 7 13 0 0 12 24 0 7 13	23.6 23.8 22.6 22.6 22.7 22.7 22.8 22.8 21.8 21.8 21.8 21.8 22.1 22.0 22.1 20.8	24.0 23.9 23.9 22.9 23.0 22.9 22.9 23.0 23.0 23.0 23.0 23.1 22.1 22.1 22.0 21.9 21.9 21.9 21.9 21.9	23.9 23.9 22.9 22.9 22.9 23.0 22.9 22.0 22.0 21.9 22.3 22.2 22.2 21.2	0.0 0.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0	25 25 24 24 24 24 24 24 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23

## LTE Band 4 Measured Results (continued)

	u 4 ivieas				leasured Pw r (dBi	m)		_
BW	Mode	RB	RB	19965	20175	20385	MPR	Tune-up
(MHz)		Allocation	offset	1711.5 MHz	1732.5 MHz	1753.5 MHz		Limit
		1	0	23.6	23.9	23.8	0.0	25
		1	8	23.6	23.9	23.9	0.0	25
		1	14	23.6	23.8	23.8	0.0	25
	QPSK	8	0	22.6	22.9	22.9	1.0	24
		8	4	22.6	23.0	22.9	1.0	24
		8	7	22.6	22.9	22.9	1.0	24
		15	0	22.6	22.9	22.9	1.0	24
		1	0	22.7	22.9	22.8	1.0	24
		1	8	22.7	23.0	22.9	1.0	24
		1	14	22.6	22.9	22.8	1.0	24
3 MHz	16QAM	8	0	21.7	22.0	22.0	2.0	23
		8	4	21.7	22.0	22.0	2.0	23
		8	7	21.7	22.1	22.0	2.0	23
		15	0	21.6	21.9	21.9	2.0	23
		1	0	22.1	22.2	22.0	2.0	23
		1	8	22.1	22.2	22.1	2.0	23
		1	14	22.0	22.1	22.0	2.0	23
	64QAM	8	0	20.8	21.0	21.0	3.0	22
		8	4	20.9	21.0	21.0	3.0	22
		8	7	20.8	21.0	21.0	3.0	22
		15	0	20.7	21.1	21.0	3.0	22
BW		RB	RB	N	leasured Pwr (dBi	m)		Tune-up
(MHz)	Mode			19957	20175	20393	MPR	
		Allocation	orrset					I Limit
		Allocation	offset	1710.7 MHz	1732.5 MHz	1754.3 MHz		Limit
		1	0	1710.7 MHz 23.6	1732.5 MHz 23.8	1754.3 MHz 23.7	0.0	25
			0 3	1710.7 MHz	1732.5 MHz	1754.3 MHz		
		1 1 1	0 3 5	1710.7 MHz 23.6 23.6 23.5	1732.5 MHz 23.8 23.8 23.7	1754.3 MHz 23.7 23.7 23.7	0.0 0.0 0.0	25 25 25 25
	QPSK	1 1 1 3	0 3 5 0	1710.7 MHz 23.6 23.6 23.5 23.5	1732.5 MHz 23.8 23.8 23.7 23.7	1754.3 MHz 23.7 23.7 23.7 23.6	0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0	25 25 25 25 25
	QPSK	1 1 1 3 3	0 3 5 0	23.6 23.6 23.5 23.5 23.5	23.8 23.8 23.7 23.7 23.7	23.7 23.7 23.7 23.7 23.6 23.7	0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0	25 25 25 25 25 25
	QPSK	1 1 1 3 3 3	0 3 5 0 1 3	23.6 23.6 23.5 23.5 23.5 23.6 23.6 23.6	23.8 23.8 23.7 23.7 23.8 23.7 23.8 23.8	23.7 23.7 23.7 23.7 23.6 23.7 23.7	0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0	25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25
	QPSK	1 1 1 3 3 3 3 6	0 3 5 0 1 3	23.6 23.6 23.5 23.5 23.6 23.6 23.6 23.6 23.6 22.5	23.8 23.8 23.7 23.7 23.7 23.8 23.8 22.8	23.7 23.7 23.7 23.7 23.6 23.7 23.7 22.7	0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0	25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 24
	QPSK	1 1 1 3 3 3 6	0 3 5 0 1 3 0	1710.7 MHz 23.6 23.6 23.5 23.5 23.6 23.6 23.6 23.6 23.6 22.9	23.8 23.8 23.7 23.7 23.7 23.8 23.8 22.8 22.8	23.7 23.7 23.7 23.6 23.7 23.6 23.7 22.7 22.7	0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 1.0	25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 24 24
	QPSK	1 1 1 3 3 3 6 1	0 3 5 0 1 3 0	1710.7 MHz 23.6 23.6 23.5 23.5 23.6 23.6 23.6 23.6 23.6 23.6 22.5 22.9 23.0	23.8 23.8 23.7 23.7 23.7 23.8 23.8 22.8 22.8 22.9	23.7 23.7 23.7 23.6 23.7 23.6 23.7 22.7 22.7 22.7	0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 1.0 1.0	25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 24 24 24
		1 1 1 3 3 3 6 1 1	0 3 5 0 1 3 0 0 3 5	1710.7 MHz 23.6 23.6 23.5 23.5 23.6 23.6 23.6 23.6 23.6 23.0 22.9	23.8 23.8 23.7 23.7 23.7 23.8 23.8 22.8 22.8 22.9 22.9	23.7 23.7 23.7 23.6 23.7 23.6 23.7 22.7 22.7 22.7 22.7	0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 1.0 1.0	25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 24 24 24 24
1.4 MHz	QPSK 16QAM	1 1 1 3 3 3 6 1 1 1 1 3	0 3 5 0 1 3 0 0 3 5	1710.7 MHz 23.6 23.6 23.5 23.5 23.6 23.6 23.6 23.6 23.6 22.5 22.9 23.0 22.9 22.7	23.8 23.8 23.7 23.7 23.8 23.8 23.8 22.8 22.8 22.9 22.9 23.0	23.7 23.7 23.7 23.6 23.7 23.7 23.7 22.7 22.7 22.7 22.7 22.8	0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 1.0 1.0	25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 24 24 24 24 24
		1 1 1 3 3 3 6 1 1 1 1 3 3	0 3 5 0 1 3 0 0 3 5 0	1710.7 MHz 23.6 23.6 23.5 23.5 23.6 23.6 23.6 23.6 22.5 22.9 23.0 22.9 22.7 22.8	23.8 23.8 23.7 23.7 23.8 23.8 23.8 22.8 22.8 22.9 22.9 23.0 23.1	23.7 23.7 23.7 23.6 23.7 23.7 23.7 22.7 22.7 22.7 22.7 22.8 22.9	0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 1.0 1.0	25 25 25 25 25 25 25 24 24 24 24 24 24 24
		1 1 1 3 3 3 6 1 1 1 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	0 3 5 0 1 3 0 0 3 5 0	1710.7 MHz 23.6 23.6 23.5 23.5 23.6 23.6 23.6 23.6 22.5 22.9 23.0 22.9 22.7 22.8 22.8	1732.5 MHz 23.8 23.8 23.7 23.7 23.8 23.8 22.8 22.8 22.9 22.9 23.0 23.1 23.0	23.7 23.7 23.6 23.7 23.7 23.6 23.7 22.7 22.7 22.7 22.7 22.8 22.9 22.9	0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 1.0 1.0	25 25 25 25 25 25 25 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24
		1 1 1 3 3 3 6 1 1 1 1 3 3 6	0 3 5 0 1 3 0 0 3 5 0 1 3 5	1710.7 MHz 23.6 23.6 23.5 23.5 23.6 23.6 23.6 22.5 22.9 23.0 22.9 22.7 22.8 22.8 21.5	23.8 23.8 23.7 23.7 23.8 23.8 23.8 22.8 22.8 22.9 22.9 23.0 23.1 23.0 22.1	23.7 23.7 23.6 23.7 23.7 23.6 23.7 22.7 22.7 22.7 22.7 22.8 22.9 22.9 22.0	0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 1.0 1.0	25 25 25 25 25 25 25 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24
		1 1 1 3 3 3 6 1 1 1 1 3 3 3 6 1 1	0 3 5 0 1 3 0 0 3 5 0 1 3 5 0	1710.7 MHz 23.6 23.6 23.5 23.5 23.6 23.6 23.6 22.5 22.9 23.0 22.9 22.7 22.8 22.8 21.5 21.8	1732.5 MHz 23.8 23.8 23.7 23.7 23.8 23.8 22.8 22.8 22.9 22.9 23.0 23.1 23.0 22.1 22.0	23.7 23.7 23.6 23.7 23.7 23.6 23.7 22.7 22.7 22.7 22.7 22.8 22.9 22.9 22.0 22.2	0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 1.0 1.0	25 25 25 25 25 25 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 23
		1 1 1 3 3 3 6 1 1 1 1 3 3 3 6 1 1 1 1 1	0 3 5 0 1 3 0 0 3 5 0 1 3 5 0 0 3 5 0 0 3 5 0 0 1 3 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1710.7 MHz 23.6 23.6 23.5 23.5 23.6 23.6 23.6 22.5 22.9 23.0 22.9 22.7 22.8 22.8 21.5 21.8 21.9	1732.5 MHz 23.8 23.8 23.7 23.7 23.8 23.8 22.8 22.8 22.9 22.9 23.0 23.1 23.0 22.1 22.0 22.1	23.7 23.7 23.6 23.7 23.7 23.6 23.7 22.7 22.7 22.7 22.7 22.8 22.9 22.9 22.0 22.2 22.3	0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 1.0 1.0	25 25 25 25 25 25 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 23 23 23
	16QAM	1 1 1 3 3 3 6 1 1 1 1 3 3 3 6 1 1 1 1 1	0 3 5 0 1 3 0 0 3 5 0 1 3 0 0 1 3 5 0 0 3 5 0 0 1 3 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1710.7 MHz 23.6 23.6 23.5 23.5 23.6 23.6 23.6 22.5 22.9 23.0 22.9 22.7 22.8 22.8 21.5 21.8 21.9 21.8	1732.5 MHz 23.8 23.8 23.7 23.7 23.8 23.8 22.8 22.8 22.9 22.9 23.0 23.1 23.0 22.1 22.0 22.1 22.0	23.7 23.7 23.6 23.7 23.7 23.6 23.7 22.7 22.7 22.7 22.7 22.8 22.9 22.9 22.0 22.2 22.3 22.2	0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 1.0 1.0	25 25 25 25 25 25 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 23 23 23 23
		1 1 1 3 3 3 6 1 1 1 1 3 3 3 3 6 1 1 1 1	0 3 5 0 1 3 0 0 3 5 0 1 3 5 0 0 1 3 5 0 0 3 5 0 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1710.7 MHz 23.6 23.6 23.5 23.5 23.6 23.6 23.6 22.5 22.9 23.0 22.9 22.7 22.8 22.8 21.5 21.8 21.9 21.8 21.6	1732.5 MHz 23.8 23.8 23.7 23.7 23.8 23.8 22.8 22.8 22.9 22.9 23.0 23.1 23.0 22.1 22.0 22.1 22.0 22.0	23.7 23.7 23.7 23.6 23.7 23.7 23.7 23.7 22.7 22.7 22.7 22.7	0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 1.0 1.0	25 25 25 25 25 25 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 23 23 23 23 23
	16QAM	1 1 1 3 3 3 6 1 1 1 1 3 3 3 6 1 1 1 1 1	0 3 5 0 1 3 0 0 0 3 5 0 1 3 0 0 0 3 5 0 0 1 3 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	23.6 23.6 23.5 23.5 23.6 23.6 23.6 23.6 22.5 22.9 23.0 22.9 22.7 22.8 22.8 21.5 21.8 21.9 21.8 21.6 21.7	1732.5 MHz 23.8 23.8 23.7 23.7 23.8 23.8 22.8 22.8 22.9 22.9 23.0 23.1 23.0 22.1 22.0 22.1 22.0 22.1	23.7 23.7 23.6 23.7 23.7 23.6 23.7 22.7 22.7 22.7 22.7 22.8 22.9 22.9 22.0 22.2 22.3 22.2 22.2	0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 1.0 1.0	25 25 25 25 25 25 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 23 23 23 23 23 23 23
	16QAM	1 1 1 3 3 3 6 1 1 1 1 3 3 3 3 6 1 1 1 1	0 3 5 0 1 3 0 0 3 5 0 1 3 5 0 0 1 3 5 0 0 3 5 0 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1710.7 MHz 23.6 23.6 23.5 23.5 23.6 23.6 23.6 22.5 22.9 23.0 22.9 22.7 22.8 22.8 21.5 21.8 21.9 21.8 21.6	1732.5 MHz 23.8 23.8 23.7 23.7 23.8 23.8 22.8 22.8 22.9 22.9 23.0 23.1 23.0 22.1 22.0 22.1 22.0 22.0	23.7 23.7 23.7 23.6 23.7 23.7 23.7 23.7 22.7 22.7 22.7 22.7	0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 1.0 1.0	25 25 25 25 25 25 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 23 23 23 23 23

## Note(s):

20 MHz Bandwidths does not support at least three non-overlapping channels in certain channel bandwidths. When a device supports overlapping channel assignment in a channel bandwidth configuration, the middle channel of the group of overlapping channels should be selected for testing per KDB 941225 D05 SAR for LTE Devices

## LTE Band 5 Measured Results

		ured Re			Maximum	Average Power	r	
						(dBm)		
BW	Mode	RB	RB	N	Measured Pwr (dBi			T
(MHz)		Allocation	offset		20525		MPR	Tune-up Limit
					836.5 MHz			
		1	0		24.0		0.0	25.5
		1	25		23.9		0.0	25.5
		1	49		23.8		0.0	25.5
	QPSK	25	0		23.0		1.0	24.5
		25	12		22.9		1.0	24.5
		25	25		22.9		1.0	24.5
		50	0		23.0		1.0	24.5
		1	0		22.9		1.0	24.5
		1	25		22.8		1.0	24.5
		1	49		22.7		1.0	24.5
10 MHz	16QAM	25	0		21.6		2.0	23.5
		25	12		21.6		2.0	23.5
		25	25		21.5		2.0	23.5
		50	0		21.5		2.0	23.5
		1	0		22.3		2.0	23.5
		1	25		22.2		2.0	23.5
		1	49		22.2		2.0	23.5
	64QAM	25	0		21.6		3.0	22.5
		25	12		21.6		3.0	22.5
		25	25		21.5		3.0	22.5
		50	0		21.5		3.0	22.5
DW		20	55	N	Measured Pwr (dBi	n)		т
BW (MHz)	Mode	RB Allocation	RB offset	20425	20525	20625	MPR	Tune-up Limit
(1411 12)		Allocation	011301	826.5 MHz	836.5 MHz	846.5 MHz		Liiiit
					030.3 IVII IZ	040.5 IVITIZ		
1		1	0	24.1	24.0	23.8	0.0	25.5
		1	0 12				0.0	25.5 25.5
				24.1	24.0	23.8		
	QPSK	1	12	24.1 24.0	24.0 23.9	23.8 23.8	0.0	25.5
	QPSK	1	12 24	24.1 24.0 24.0	24.0 23.9 23.9	23.8 23.8 23.8	0.0	25.5 25.5
	QPSK	1 1 12	12 24 0	24.1 24.0 24.0 23.1	24.0 23.9 23.9 22.9	23.8 23.8 23.8 22.7	0.0 0.0 1.0	25.5 25.5 24.5
	QPSK	1 1 12 12	12 24 0 7	24.1 24.0 24.0 23.1 23.1	24.0 23.9 23.9 22.9 22.9	23.8 23.8 23.8 22.7 22.7	0.0 0.0 1.0 1.0	25.5 25.5 24.5 24.5
	QPSK	1 1 12 12 12	12 24 0 7 13	24.1 24.0 24.0 23.1 23.1 23.1	24.0 23.9 23.9 22.9 22.9 22.9	23.8 23.8 23.8 22.7 22.7 22.7	0.0 0.0 1.0 1.0	25.5 25.5 24.5 24.5 24.5
	QPSK	1 1 12 12 12 12 25	12 24 0 7 13	24.1 24.0 24.0 23.1 23.1 23.1 23.1	24.0 23.9 23.9 22.9 22.9 22.9 22.9	23.8 23.8 23.8 22.7 22.7 22.7 22.8	0.0 0.0 1.0 1.0 1.0	25.5 25.5 24.5 24.5 24.5 24.5
	QPSK	1 1 12 12 12 12 25 1	12 24 0 7 13 0	24.1 24.0 24.0 23.1 23.1 23.1 23.1 23.1 23.6	24.0 23.9 23.9 22.9 22.9 22.9 22.9 22.9 23.1	23.8 23.8 23.8 22.7 22.7 22.7 22.8 22.9	0.0 0.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0	25.5 25.5 24.5 24.5 24.5 24.5 24.5 24.5
5 MHz	QPSK 16QAM	1 1 12 12 12 12 25 1	12 24 0 7 13 0 0	24.1 24.0 24.0 23.1 23.1 23.1 23.1 23.1 23.6 23.5	24.0 23.9 23.9 22.9 22.9 22.9 22.9 22.9 23.1 23.0	23.8 23.8 23.8 22.7 22.7 22.7 22.8 22.9 22.8	0.0 0.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0	25.5 25.5 24.5 24.5 24.5 24.5 24.5 24.5
5 MHz		1 1 12 12 12 25 1 1	12 24 0 7 13 0 0 12 24	24.1 24.0 24.0 23.1 23.1 23.1 23.1 23.1 23.6 23.5 23.5	24.0 23.9 23.9 22.9 22.9 22.9 22.9 22.9 23.1 23.0 23.0	23.8 23.8 23.8 22.7 22.7 22.7 22.8 22.9 22.8 22.8	0.0 0.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0	25.5 25.5 24.5 24.5 24.5 24.5 24.5 24.5
5 MHz		1 1 12 12 12 12 25 1 1 1 1	12 24 0 7 13 0 0 12 24	24.1 24.0 24.0 23.1 23.1 23.1 23.1 23.6 23.5 23.5 22.3	24.0 23.9 23.9 22.9 22.9 22.9 22.9 23.1 23.0 23.0 22.0	23.8 23.8 23.8 22.7 22.7 22.7 22.8 22.9 22.8 22.8 21.9	0.0 0.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 2.0	25.5 25.5 24.5 24.5 24.5 24.5 24.5 24.5
5 MHz		1 1 12 12 12 12 25 1 1 1 1 12 12	12 24 0 7 13 0 0 12 24 0 7	24.1 24.0 24.0 23.1 23.1 23.1 23.1 23.6 23.5 23.5 22.3 22.3	24.0 23.9 23.9 22.9 22.9 22.9 22.9 23.1 23.0 23.0 22.0 22.0	23.8 23.8 23.8 22.7 22.7 22.7 22.8 22.9 22.8 22.8 21.9 21.9	0.0 0.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0	25.5 25.5 24.5 24.5 24.5 24.5 24.5 24.5 24.5 24.5 24.5 23.5 23.5
5 MHz		1 1 12 12 12 25 1 1 1 1 12 12	12 24 0 7 13 0 0 12 24 0 7	24.1 24.0 24.0 23.1 23.1 23.1 23.1 23.6 23.5 23.5 22.3 22.3 22.2	24.0 23.9 23.9 22.9 22.9 22.9 22.9 23.1 23.0 23.0 22.0 22.0 22.0	23.8 23.8 23.8 22.7 22.7 22.7 22.8 22.9 22.8 22.8 21.9 21.9 21.8	0.0 0.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0	25.5 25.5 24.5 24.5 24.5 24.5 24.5 24.5 24.5 24.5 24.5 23.5 23.5 23.5
5 MHz		1 1 12 12 12 25 1 1 1 1 12 12 12 12 12 12 12	12 24 0 7 13 0 0 12 24 0 7	24.1 24.0 24.0 23.1 23.1 23.1 23.1 23.6 23.5 23.5 22.3 22.3 22.2 22.2	24.0 23.9 23.9 22.9 22.9 22.9 22.9 23.1 23.0 23.0 22.0 22.0 22.0 21.9	23.8 23.8 23.8 22.7 22.7 22.7 22.8 22.9 22.8 22.8 21.9 21.9 21.8 21.8	0.0 0.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0	25.5 25.5 24.5 24.5 24.5 24.5 24.5 24.5 24.5 24.5 23.5 23.5 23.5 23.5
5 MHz		1 1 1 12 12 12 25 1 1 12 12 12 12 12 12 15 1 1	12 24 0 7 13 0 0 12 24 0 7 13 0	24.1 24.0 24.0 23.1 23.1 23.1 23.1 23.6 23.5 23.5 22.3 22.3 22.2 22.2	24.0 23.9 23.9 22.9 22.9 22.9 22.9 23.1 23.0 23.0 22.0 22.0 21.9 21.9	23.8 23.8 23.8 22.7 22.7 22.7 22.8 22.9 22.8 22.8 21.9 21.9 21.8 21.8 22.0	0.0 0.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0	25.5 25.5 24.5 24.5 24.5 24.5 24.5 24.5 24.5 24.5 23.5 23.5 23.5 23.5 23.5
5 MHz		1 1 1 12 12 12 25 1 1 1 12 25 1 1 1 1 1	12 24 0 7 13 0 0 12 24 0 7 13 0	24.1 24.0 24.0 23.1 23.1 23.1 23.1 23.6 23.5 23.5 22.3 22.2 22.2 22.4 22.3	24.0 23.9 23.9 22.9 22.9 22.9 22.9 23.1 23.0 23.0 22.0 22.0 21.9 21.9 21.8	23.8 23.8 23.8 22.7 22.7 22.7 22.8 22.9 22.8 22.8 21.9 21.9 21.8 21.8 22.0 22.0	0.0 0.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0	25.5 25.5 24.5 24.5 24.5 24.5 24.5 24.5 24.5 24.5 23.5 23.5 23.5 23.5 23.5 23.5 23.5
5 MHz	16QAM	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	12 24 0 7 13 0 0 12 24 0 7 13 0 0	24.1 24.0 24.0 23.1 23.1 23.1 23.1 23.6 23.5 23.5 22.3 22.2 22.2 22.4 22.3 22.3	24.0 23.9 23.9 22.9 22.9 22.9 22.9 23.1 23.0 23.0 22.0 22.0 21.9 21.9 21.8 21.9	23.8 23.8 23.8 22.7 22.7 22.7 22.8 22.9 22.8 22.9 21.9 21.9 21.8 21.8 22.0 22.0 21.9	0.0 0.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 2.0	25.5 25.5 24.5 24.5 24.5 24.5 24.5 24.5 24.5 23.5 23.5 23.5 23.5 23.5 23.5 23.5 23.5 23.5
5 MHz	16QAM	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	12 24 0 7 13 0 0 12 24 0 7 13 0 0 12 24 0 7 13	24.1 24.0 24.0 23.1 23.1 23.1 23.1 23.6 23.5 23.5 22.3 22.2 22.2 22.4 22.3 22.3 22.1	24.0 23.9 23.9 22.9 22.9 22.9 22.9 23.1 23.0 23.0 22.0 22.0 21.9 21.9 21.8 21.9 21.1	23.8 23.8 23.8 22.7 22.7 22.7 22.8 22.9 22.8 22.9 21.9 21.9 21.8 21.8 22.0 22.0 21.9 20.9	0.0 0.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 3.0	25.5 25.5 24.5 24.5 24.5 24.5 24.5 24.5 24.5 23.5 23.5 23.5 23.5 23.5 23.5 23.5 23.5 23.5 23.5 23.5 23.5 23.5 23.5 23.5

#### LTE Band 5 Measured Results (continued)

				N	leasured Pwr (dBi	m)		
BW	Mode	RB Allacation	RB	20415	20525	20635	MPR	Tune-up
(MHz)		Allocation	offset	825.5 MHz	836.5 MHz	847.5 MHz		Limit
		1	0	24.0	23.9	23.7	0.0	25.5
		1	8	24.0	23.9	23.8	0.0	25.5
		1	14	24.0	23.9	23.8	0.0	25.5
	QPSK	8	0	23.0	22.9	22.7	1.0	24.5
		8	4	23.0	22.9	22.7	1.0	24.5
		8	7	23.0	22.9	22.7	1.0	24.5
		15	0	23.0	22.9	22.7	1.0	24.5
		1	0	23.1	22.9	23.1	1.0	24.5
		1	8	23.1	22.9	23.1	1.0	24.5
		1	14	23.0	22.8	23.0	1.0	24.5
3 MHz	16QAM	8	0	22.1	22.1	21.8	2.0	23.5
		8	4	22.2	22.1	21.8	2.0	23.5
		8	7	22.1	22.1	21.8	2.0	23.5
		15	0	22.0	22.0	21.8	2.0	23.5
		1	0	22.2	22.2	22.1	2.0	23.5
		1	8	22.2	22.1	22.0	2.0	23.5
		1	14	22.1	22.1	22.0	2.0	23.5
	64QAM	8	0	21.1	20.9	20.7	3.0	22.5
		8	4	21.2	20.9	20.8	3.0	22.5
		8	7	21.2	20.9	20.7	3.0	22.5
		15	0	21.1	21.0	20.8	3.0	22.5
					Maximum	Average Powe	r	
BW		RB	RB		la a a coma el Deces (elDe	(dBm)		
(MHz)	Mode	Allocation	offset		leasured Pwr (dBi		MPR	Tune-up
,				20407	20525	20643	IVIPR	Limit
		4	0	824.7 MHz	836.5 MHz	848.3 MHz	0.0	05.5
		1	0	23.9	23.9	23.6	0.0	25.5
		1	3	23.9	23.9	23.7	0.0	25.5
	ODCK	1		22.2	00.0	00.0		
	QPSK		5	23.9	23.8	23.6	0.0	25.5
		3	0	23.9	23.8	23.5	0.0	25.5
		3	0	23.9 23.9	23.8 23.8	23.5 23.6	0.0	25.5 25.5
		3	0 1 3	23.9 23.9 24.0	23.8 23.8 23.8	23.5 23.6 23.6	0.0 0.0 0.0	25.5 25.5 25.5
		3 3 6	0 1 3 0	23.9 23.9 24.0 22.9	23.8 23.8 23.8 22.8	23.5 23.6 23.6 22.6	0.0 0.0 0.0 1.0	25.5 25.5 25.5 24.5
		3 3 6 1	0 1 3 0	23.9 23.9 24.0 22.9 23.0	23.8 23.8 23.8 22.8 22.9	23.5 23.6 23.6 22.6 22.9	0.0 0.0 0.0 1.0	25.5 25.5 25.5 24.5 24.5
		3 3 6 1	0 1 3 0 0 3	23.9 23.9 24.0 22.9 23.0 23.0	23.8 23.8 23.8 22.8 22.9 23.0	23.5 23.6 23.6 22.6 22.9 23.0	0.0 0.0 0.0 1.0 1.0	25.5 25.5 25.5 24.5 24.5 24.5
	400414	3 3 6 1 1	0 1 3 0 0 3 5	23.9 23.9 24.0 22.9 23.0 23.0 23.0	23.8 23.8 23.8 22.8 22.9 23.0 22.9	23.5 23.6 23.6 22.6 22.9 23.0 22.9	0.0 0.0 0.0 1.0 1.0 1.0	25.5 25.5 25.5 24.5 24.5 24.5 24.5
1.4 MHz	16QAM	3 3 6 1 1 1 3	0 1 3 0 0 0 3 5	23.9 23.9 24.0 22.9 23.0 23.0 23.0 23.1	23.8 23.8 23.8 22.8 22.9 23.0 22.9 22.9	23.5 23.6 23.6 22.6 22.9 23.0 22.9 22.8	0.0 0.0 0.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0	25.5 25.5 25.5 24.5 24.5 24.5 24.5 24.5
1.4 MHz	16QAM	3 3 6 1 1 1 3 3	0 1 3 0 0 0 3 5 0	23.9 23.9 24.0 22.9 23.0 23.0 23.0 23.1 23.2	23.8 23.8 23.8 22.8 22.9 23.0 22.9 22.9 22.9 23.0	23.5 23.6 23.6 22.6 22.9 23.0 22.9 22.8 22.8	0.0 0.0 0.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0	25.5 25.5 25.5 24.5 24.5 24.5 24.5 24.5
1.4 MHz	16QAM	3 3 6 1 1 1 3 3	0 1 3 0 0 0 3 5 0	23.9 23.9 24.0 22.9 23.0 23.0 23.0 23.1 23.2 23.2	23.8 23.8 23.8 22.8 22.9 23.0 22.9 22.9 22.9 23.0 23.0	23.5 23.6 23.6 22.6 22.9 23.0 22.9 22.8 22.8 22.8	0.0 0.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0	25.5 25.5 25.5 24.5 24.5 24.5 24.5 24.5
1.4 MHz	16QAM	3 3 6 1 1 1 3 3 3	0 1 3 0 0 3 5 0 1 3 5	23.9 23.9 24.0 22.9 23.0 23.0 23.1 23.2 23.2 23.2	23.8 23.8 23.8 22.8 22.9 23.0 22.9 22.9 23.0 23.0 23.0 23.0	23.5 23.6 23.6 22.6 22.9 23.0 22.9 22.8 22.8 22.8 21.5	0.0 0.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0	25.5 25.5 25.5 24.5 24.5 24.5 24.5 24.5
1.4 MHz	16QAM	3 3 6 1 1 1 3 3 3 6	0 1 3 0 0 3 5 0 1 3 0	23.9 23.9 24.0 22.9 23.0 23.0 23.1 23.2 23.2 23.2 22.1	23.8 23.8 23.8 22.8 22.9 23.0 22.9 22.9 23.0 22.9 23.0 22.0 22.0	23.5 23.6 23.6 22.6 22.9 23.0 22.9 22.8 22.8 22.8 21.5 22.0	0.0 0.0 0.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0	25.5 25.5 25.5 24.5 24.5 24.5 24.5 24.5
1.4 MHz	16QAM	3 3 6 1 1 1 3 3 3 6 1 1	0 1 3 0 0 3 5 0 1 3 0 0 3	23.9 23.9 24.0 22.9 23.0 23.0 23.1 23.2 23.2 22.1 22.1	23.8 23.8 23.8 22.8 22.9 23.0 22.9 22.9 23.0 22.9 23.0 22.0 22.0 22.1	23.5 23.6 23.6 22.6 22.9 23.0 22.9 22.8 22.8 22.8 21.5 22.0 22.1	0.0 0.0 0.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0	25.5 25.5 25.5 24.5 24.5 24.5 24.5 24.5 24.5 24.5 24.5 24.5 24.5 23.5 23.5
1.4 MHz		3 3 6 1 1 1 3 3 3 6 1 1	0 1 3 0 0 3 5 0 1 3 0 0 3 5	23.9 23.9 24.0 22.9 23.0 23.0 23.1 23.2 23.2 22.1 22.1 22.1 22.0	23.8 23.8 23.8 22.8 22.9 23.0 22.9 23.0 22.9 23.0 22.0 22.0 22.1 22.0	23.5 23.6 23.6 22.6 22.9 23.0 22.9 22.8 22.8 22.8 21.5 22.0 22.1 21.9	0.0 0.0 0.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0	25.5 25.5 24.5 24.5 24.5 24.5 24.5 24.5 24.5 24.5 24.5 24.5 23.5 23.5 23.5
1.4 MHz	16QAM	3 3 6 1 1 1 3 3 3 6 1 1 1 1	0 1 3 0 0 3 5 0 1 3 0 0 0 3 5 0	23.9 23.9 24.0 22.9 23.0 23.0 23.1 23.2 23.2 22.1 22.1 22.1 22.0 22.2	23.8 23.8 23.8 22.8 22.9 23.0 22.9 23.0 22.9 23.0 22.0 22.0 22.1 22.0 21.9	23.5 23.6 23.6 22.6 22.9 23.0 22.9 22.8 22.8 22.8 21.5 22.0 22.1 21.9	0.0 0.0 0.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0	25.5 25.5 24.5 24.5 24.5 24.5 24.5 24.5 24.5 24.5 24.5 23.5 23.5 23.5 23.5 23.5
1.4 MHz		3 3 6 1 1 1 3 3 3 6 1 1	0 1 3 0 0 3 5 0 1 3 0 0 3 5	23.9 23.9 24.0 22.9 23.0 23.0 23.1 23.2 23.2 22.1 22.1 22.1 22.0 22.2 22.0	23.8 23.8 23.8 22.8 22.9 23.0 22.9 23.0 22.9 23.0 22.0 22.0 22.1 22.0	23.5 23.6 23.6 22.6 22.9 23.0 22.9 22.8 22.8 22.8 21.5 22.0 22.1 21.9	0.0 0.0 0.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0	25.5 25.5 24.5 24.5 24.5 24.5 24.5 24.5 24.5 24.5 24.5 24.5 23.5 23.5 23.5
1.4 MHz		3 3 6 1 1 1 3 3 3 6 1 1 1 1	0 1 3 0 0 3 5 0 1 3 0 0 0 3 5 0	23.9 23.9 24.0 22.9 23.0 23.0 23.1 23.2 23.2 22.1 22.1 22.1 22.0 22.2	23.8 23.8 23.8 22.8 22.9 23.0 22.9 23.0 22.9 23.0 22.0 22.0 22.1 22.0 21.9	23.5 23.6 23.6 22.6 22.9 23.0 22.9 22.8 22.8 22.8 21.5 22.0 22.1 21.9	0.0 0.0 0.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0	25.5 25.5 24.5 24.5 24.5 24.5 24.5 24.5 24.5 24.5 24.5 23.5 23.5 23.5 23.5 23.5

#### Note(s):

10 MHz Bandwidths does not support at least three non-overlapping channels in certain channel bandwidths. When a device supports overlapping channel assignment in a channel bandwidth configuration, the middle channel of the group of overlapping channels should be selected for testing per KDB 941225 D05 SAR for LTE Devices

#### LTE Band 12 Measured Results

	d 12 Mea		333		Maximum	Average Powe	r	
					azııı dili	(dBm)		
BW	Mode	RB	RB	N	leasured Pwr (dBi			T
(MHz)		Allocation	offset		23095		MPR	Tune-up Limit
					707.5 MHz			
		1	0		23.7		0.0	25
		1	25		23.5		0.0	25
		1	49		23.5		0.0	25
	QPSK	25	0		22.6		1.0	24
		25	12		22.6		1.0	24
		25	25		22.5		1.0	24
		50	0		22.5		1.0	24
		1	0		22.6		1.0	24
		1	25		22.4		1.0	24
		1	49		22.3		1.0	24
10 MHz	16QAM	25	0		21.7		2.0	23
		25	12		21.6		2.0	23
		25	25		21.6		2.0	23
		50	0		21.6		2.0	23
		1	0		21.9		2.0	23
		1	25		21.7		2.0	23
		1	49		21.6		2.0	23
	64QAM	25	0		20.8		3.0	22
		25	12		20.8		3.0	22
		25	25		20.7		3.0	22
		50	0		20.7	,	3.0	22
BW		RB	RB		leasured Pw r (dBi			Tune-up
(MHz)	Mode	Allocation	offset	23035	23095	23155	MPR	Limit
			_	701.5 MHz	707.5 MHz	713.5 MHz		
		1	0	23.9	23.6	23.5	0.0	25
		1	12	23.8	23.6	23.5	0.0	25
	ODCK	1	24	23.6	23.6	23.5	0.0	25
	QPSK	12	0	22.7	22.6	22.4	1.0	24
		12	7	22.7	22.6	22.5	1.0	24
		12	13	22.7	22.5	22.5	1.0	24
		25 1	0	22.6	22.6	22.4	1.0	24
		1	12	22.7 22.7	22.6 22.5	22.5 22.5	1.0 1.0	24 24
		1	24	22.7	22.5	22.5	1.0	24
5 MHz	16QAM							
J IVITIZ	IOQAW	12 12	7	21.8 21.8	21.7 21.7	21.6 21.6	2.0	23 23
		12	13	21.8	21.7	21.6	2.0	23
		25	0	21.6	21.7	21.6	2.0	23
		1	0	22.0	21.5		2.0	23
		1	12	21.9	21.5	21.5 21.5	2.0	23
		1	24	21.9	21.5	21.5	2.0	23
	64QAM	12	0	20.7	20.7		3.0	23
	U+W/NIVI	12	7	20.7	20.7	20.5 20.5	3.0	22
	1	12	/	20.7	20.7	20.5	ა.∪	22
		10	12	20.7	20.7	20 5	2 ^	22
		12 25	13 0	20.7 20.7	20.7 20.6	20.5 20.5	3.0	22 22

## LTE Band 12 Measured Results (continued)

				N N	leasured Pw r (dB	m)		_
BW	Mode	RB	RB	23025	23095	23165	MPR	Tune-up
(MHz)		Allocation	offset	700.5 MHz	707.5 MHz	714.5 MHz		Limit
		1	0	23.9	23.6	23.5	0.0	25
		1	8	23.9	23.6	23.5	0.0	25
		1	14	23.8	23.5	23.5	0.0	25
	QPSK	8	0	22.8	22.6	22.5	1.0	24
		8	4	22.8	22.6	22.5	1.0	24
		8	7	22.8	22.6	22.5	1.0	24
		15	0	22.7	22.5	22.5	1.0	24
		1	0	22.6	22.5	22.5	1.0	24
		1	8	22.6	22.6	22.5	1.0	24
		1	14	22.6	22.5	22.4	1.0	24
3 MHz	16QAM	8	0	21.9	21.6	21.6	2.0	23
		8	4	21.9	21.7	21.6	2.0	23
		8	7	21.9	21.6	21.6	2.0	23
		15	0	21.8	21.5	21.5	2.0	23
		1	0	21.7	21.6	21.6	2.0	23
		1	8	21.7	21.6	21.6	2.0	23
		1	14	21.7	21.5	21.5	2.0	23
	64QAM	8	0	20.9	20.6	20.6	3.0	22
		8	4	20.8	20.7	20.6	3.0	22
		8	7	20.8	20.7	20.6	3.0	22
		15	0	20.7	20.5	20.6	3.0	22
					Maximum	Average Powe	r	
BW		RB	RB		15 (15	(dBm)		
(MHz)	Mode	Allocation	offset		leasured Pwr (dB		MDD	Tune-up
, ,				23017	23095	23173	MPR	Limit
		4	0	699.7 MHz	707.5 MHz	715.3 MHz	0.0	05
		1	0	23.7	23.5	23.4	0.0	25
		1	3	23.7	23.5	23.5	0.0	25
	00014	1	5	23.7	23.5	23.4	0.0	25
	QPSK	3	0					
				23.5	23.4	23.4	0.0	25
		3	1	23.6	23.5	23.4	0.0	25
		3	3	23.6 23.5	23.5 23.5	23.4 23.5	0.0	25 25
		3 6	3	23.6 23.5 22.7	23.5 23.5 22.5	23.4 23.5 22.4	0.0 0.0 1.0	25 25 24
		3 6 1	3 0 0	23.6 23.5 22.7 22.5	23.5 23.5 22.5 22.8	23.4 23.5 22.4 22.8	0.0 0.0 1.0	25 25 24 24
		3 6 1	3 0 0 3	23.6 23.5 22.7 22.5 22.6	23.5 23.5 22.5 22.8 22.8	23.4 23.5 22.4 22.8 22.8	0.0 0.0 1.0 1.0	25 25 24 24 24
1.4 MHz	460414	3 6 1 1	3 0 0 3 5	23.6 23.5 22.7 22.5 22.6 22.6	23.5 23.5 22.5 22.8 22.8 22.8	23.4 23.5 22.4 22.8 22.8 22.7	0.0 0.0 1.0 1.0 1.0	25 25 24 24 24 24 24
1.4 MHz	16QAM	3 6 1 1 1 3	3 0 0 3 5	23.6 23.5 22.7 22.5 22.6 22.6 22.7	23.5 23.5 22.5 22.8 22.8 22.8 22.8	23.4 23.5 22.4 22.8 22.8 22.7 22.6	0.0 0.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0	25 25 24 24 24 24 24 24
1.4 MHz	16QAM	3 6 1 1 1 3 3	3 0 0 3 5 0	23.6 23.5 22.7 22.5 22.6 22.6 22.7 22.7	23.5 23.5 22.5 22.8 22.8 22.8 22.8 22.6 22.7	23.4 23.5 22.4 22.8 22.8 22.7 22.6 22.7	0.0 0.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0	25 25 24 24 24 24 24 24 24
1.4 MHz	16QAM	3 6 1 1 1 3 3 3	3 0 0 3 5 0 1 3	23.6 23.5 22.7 22.5 22.6 22.6 22.7 22.7 22.7	23.5 23.5 22.5 22.8 22.8 22.8 22.6 22.7 22.7	23.4 23.5 22.4 22.8 22.8 22.7 22.6 22.7 22.7	0.0 0.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0	25 25 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24
1.4 MHz	16QAM	3 6 1 1 1 3 3 3 6	3 0 0 3 5 0 1 3	23.6 23.5 22.7 22.5 22.6 22.6 22.7 22.7 22.7 21.8	23.5 23.5 22.5 22.8 22.8 22.8 22.6 22.7 22.7 21.4	23.4 23.5 22.4 22.8 22.8 22.7 22.6 22.7 22.7 21.4	0.0 0.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0	25 25 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 23
1.4 MHz	16QAM	3 6 1 1 1 3 3 3 6	3 0 0 3 5 0 1 3 0	23.6 23.5 22.7 22.5 22.6 22.6 22.7 22.7 22.7 21.8 21.7	23.5 23.5 22.5 22.8 22.8 22.8 22.6 22.7 22.7 21.4 22.4	23.4 23.5 22.4 22.8 22.8 22.7 22.6 22.7 22.7 21.4 22.4	0.0 0.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0	25 25 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 23 23
1.4 MHz	16QAM	3 6 1 1 1 3 3 3 6 1	3 0 0 3 5 0 1 3 0 0	23.6 23.5 22.7 22.5 22.6 22.6 22.7 22.7 22.7 21.8 21.7 21.8	23.5 23.5 22.5 22.8 22.8 22.8 22.6 22.7 22.7 21.4 22.4 22.5	23.4 23.5 22.4 22.8 22.8 22.7 22.6 22.7 22.7 21.4 22.4 22.5	0.0 0.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0	25 25 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 23 23 23
1.4 MHz		3 6 1 1 3 3 3 6 1 1	3 0 0 3 5 0 1 3 0 0 0 3 5	23.6 23.5 22.7 22.5 22.6 22.6 22.7 22.7 22.7 21.8 21.7 21.8 21.7	23.5 23.5 22.5 22.8 22.8 22.8 22.6 22.7 22.7 21.4 22.4 22.5 22.4	23.4 23.5 22.4 22.8 22.8 22.7 22.6 22.7 22.7 21.4 22.4 22.5 22.4	0.0 0.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0	25 25 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 23 23 23 23
1.4 MHz	16QAM 64QAM	3 6 1 1 1 3 3 3 6 1 1 1 1 3	3 0 0 3 5 0 1 3 0 0 0 3 5	23.6 23.5 22.7 22.5 22.6 22.6 22.7 22.7 22.7 21.8 21.7 21.8 21.7 21.8	23.5 23.5 22.5 22.8 22.8 22.8 22.6 22.7 22.7 21.4 22.4 22.5 22.4 22.6	23.4 23.5 22.4 22.8 22.8 22.7 22.6 22.7 21.4 22.4 22.5 22.4 22.5	0.0 0.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0	25 25 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 23 23 23 23 23 23
1.4 MHz		3 6 1 1 1 3 3 3 6 1 1 1 1 3 3	3 0 0 3 5 0 1 3 0 0 0 3 5 0	23.6 23.5 22.7 22.5 22.6 22.6 22.7 22.7 22.7 21.8 21.7 21.8 21.7 21.8 21.8	23.5 23.5 22.5 22.8 22.8 22.6 22.7 21.4 22.4 22.5 22.4 22.6 22.7	23.4 23.5 22.4 22.8 22.8 22.7 22.6 22.7 21.4 22.4 22.5 22.4 22.5 22.6	0.0 0.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0	25 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 23 23 23 23 23 23 23
1.4 MHz		3 6 1 1 1 3 3 3 6 1 1 1 1 3	3 0 0 3 5 0 1 3 0 0 0 3 5	23.6 23.5 22.7 22.5 22.6 22.6 22.7 22.7 22.7 21.8 21.7 21.8 21.7 21.8	23.5 23.5 22.5 22.8 22.8 22.8 22.6 22.7 22.7 21.4 22.4 22.5 22.4 22.6	23.4 23.5 22.4 22.8 22.8 22.7 22.6 22.7 21.4 22.4 22.5 22.4 22.5	0.0 0.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0	25 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 23 23 23 23 23 23

# Note(s):

10 MHz Bandwidths does not support at least three non-overlapping channels in certain channel bandwidths. When a device supports overlapping channel assignment in a channel bandwidth configuration, the middle channel of the group of overlapping channels should be selected for testing per KDB 941225 D05 SAR for LTE Devices

# 2. Reduced power Results

# LTE Band 4 Measured Results

					Hotspot-Redu	_	Power		Prox	imity sensor-l		age Pow	er
BW		RB	RB	N.A.	easured Pwr (di	(dBm) Bm)			N.A.	easured Pwr (di	(dBm) Bm)		
(MHz)	Mode	Allocation	offset	IVK	20175	Sitty	MPR	Tune-up	IVE	20175	Sitty	MPR	Tune-up
					1732.5 MHz			Limit		1732.5 MHz			Limit
		1	0		18.7		0.0	20		18.7		0.0	20
		1	49		18.6		0.0	20		18.6		0.0	20
		1	99		18.5		0.0	20		18.6		0.0	20
	QPSK	50	0		18.8		0.0	20		18.8		0.0	20
		50	24		18.7		0.0	20		18.7		0.0	20
		50	50		18.7		0.0	20		18.6		0.0	20
		100	0		18.7		0.0	20		18.7		0.0	20
		1	0		19.2		0.0	20		19.2		0.0	20
		1	49		19.1		0.0	20		19.1		0.0	20
		1	99		19.1		0.0	20		19.1		0.0	20
20 MHz	16QAM	50	0		18.8		0.0	20		18.8		0.0	20
		50	24		18.8		0.0	20		18.8		0.0	20
		50	50		18.7		0.0	20		18.7		0.0	20
		100	0		18.8		0.0	20		18.8		0.0	20
		1	0		19.1		0.0	20		19.2		0.0	20
		1	49		19.0		0.0	20		19.2		0.0	20
		1	99		19.0		0.0	20		19.2		0.0	20
	64QAM	50	0		18.9		0.0	20		18.9		0.0	20
		50	24		18.8		0.0	20		18.8		0.0	20
		50	50		18.8		0.0	20		18.7		0.0	20
		100	0		18.8		0.0	20		18.8		0.0	20
BW	Mode	RB	RB		easured Pwr (di		MPR	Tune-up		easured Pwr (di		MPR	Tune-up
(MHz)	Mode	Allocation	offset	20025 1717.5 MHz	20175 1732.5 MHz	20325 1747.5 MHz	IVIPK	Limit	20025 1717.5 MHz	20175 1732.5 MHz	20325 1747.5 MHz	IVIPK	Limit
		1	0	18.6	18.7	18.8	0.0	20	18.5	18.8	18.7	0.0	20
		1	37	18.5	18.6	18.7	0.0	20	18.5	18.6	18.6	0.0	20
		1	74	18.6	18.6	18.6	0.0	20	18.5	18.7	18.6	0.0	20
	QPSK	36	0	18.6	18.7	18.7	0.0	20	18.6	18.7	18.7	0.0	20
		36	20	18.5	18.7	18.6	0.0	20	18.5	18.7	18.6	0.0	20
		36	39	18.6	18.6	18.7	0.0	20	18.6	18.6	18.6	0.0	20
		75	0	18.6	18.7	18.6	0.0	20	18.6	18.6	18.6	0.0	20
		1	0	19.1	18.7	18.9	0.0	20	18.6	19.2	19.2	0.0	20
											40.0	0.0	20
		1	37	19.0	18.6	19.1	0.0	20	18.5	19.1	19.0	0.0	
		1	37 74	19.0 19.1	18.6 18.6	19.1 19.1	0.0	20 20	18.5 18.6	19.1 19.1	19.0	0.0	20
15 MHz	16QAM												20 20
15 MHz	16QAM	1	74	19.1	18.6	19.1	0.0	20	18.6	19.1	19.0	0.0	
15 MHz	16QAM	1 36	74 0	19.1 18.8	18.6 18.8	19.1 18.8	0.0	20 20	18.6 18.7	19.1 18.8	19.0 18.8	0.0	20
15 MHz	16QAM	1 36 36	74 0 20	19.1 18.8 18.7	18.6 18.8 18.8	19.1 18.8 18.7	0.0 0.0 0.0	20 20 20	18.6 18.7 18.6	19.1 18.8 18.8	19.0 18.8 18.8	0.0 0.0 0.0	20 20
15 MHz	16QAM	1 36 36 36	74 0 20 39	19.1 18.8 18.7 18.7	18.6 18.8 18.8 18.7	19.1 18.8 18.7 18.7	0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0	20 20 20 20	18.6 18.7 18.6 18.7	19.1 18.8 18.8 18.7	19.0 18.8 18.8 18.7	0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0	20 20 20
15 MHz	16QAM	1 36 36 36 36 75	74 0 20 39 0	19.1 18.8 18.7 18.7 18.8	18.6 18.8 18.8 18.7 18.8	19.1 18.8 18.7 18.7 18.7	0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0	20 20 20 20 20 20	18.6 18.7 18.6 18.7 18.7	19.1 18.8 18.8 18.7 18.8	19.0 18.8 18.8 18.7 18.7	0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0	20 20 20 20
15 MHz		1 36 36 36 36 75	74 0 20 39 0 0 37 74	19.1 18.8 18.7 18.7 18.8 18.8	18.6 18.8 18.8 18.7 18.8 18.9	19.1 18.8 18.7 18.7 18.7 19.2	0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0	20 20 20 20 20 20 20	18.6 18.7 18.6 18.7 18.7	19.1 18.8 18.8 18.7 18.8 19.2	19.0 18.8 18.8 18.7 18.7	0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0	20 20 20 20 20 20
15 MHz	16QAM	1 36 36 36 75 1	74 0 20 39 0 0 37 74	19.1 18.8 18.7 18.7 18.8 18.8	18.6 18.8 18.8 18.7 18.8 18.9 19.2	19.1 18.8 18.7 18.7 18.7 19.2 19.1	0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0	20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20	18.6 18.7 18.6 18.7 18.7 19.2	19.1 18.8 18.8 18.7 18.8 19.2 19.1	19.0 18.8 18.8 18.7 18.7 18.9 18.8	0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0	20 20 20 20 20 20 20
15 MHz		1 36 36 36 75 1 1	74 0 20 39 0 0 37 74 0	19.1 18.8 18.7 18.7 18.8 18.8 18.8	18.6 18.8 18.8 18.7 18.8 18.9 19.2	19.1 18.8 18.7 18.7 18.7 19.2 19.1	0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0	20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20	18.6 18.7 18.6 18.7 18.7 19.2 19.1	19.1 18.8 18.8 18.7 18.8 19.2 19.1	19.0 18.8 18.8 18.7 18.7 18.9 18.8	0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0	20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20
15 MHz		1 36 36 36 75 1 1 1 36	74 0 20 39 0 0 37 74	19.1 18.8 18.7 18.7 18.8 18.8 18.8 18.8 18	18.6 18.8 18.8 18.7 18.8 18.9 19.2 19.3 18.8	19.1 18.8 18.7 18.7 18.7 19.2 19.1 19.1 18.8	0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0	20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20	18.6 18.7 18.6 18.7 18.7 19.2 19.1 19.2 18.7	19.1 18.8 18.8 18.7 18.8 19.2 19.1 19.1 18.8	19.0 18.8 18.8 18.7 18.7 18.9 18.8 18.8	0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0	20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20

#### LTE Band 4 Measured Results (continued)

				M	easured Pwr (de	3m)			Me	easured Pwr (di	3m)		
BW (MILE)	Mode	RB Allocation	RB offset	20000	20175	20350	MPR	Tune-up Limit	20000	20175	20350	MPR	Tune-up Limit
(MHz)		Allocation	orrset	1715 MHz	1732.5 MHz	1750 MHz		Limit	1715 MHz	1732.5 MHz	1750 MHz		LITTEL
		1	0	18.4	18.7	18.7	0.0	20	18.4	18.7	18.7	0.0	20
		1	25	18.3	18.6	18.6	0.0	20	18.4	18.6	18.5	0.0	20
		1	49	18.3	18.6	18.6	0.0	20	18.4	18.5	18.5	0.0	20
	QPSK	25	0	18.5	18.7	18.7	0.0	20	18.5	18.7	18.7	0.0	20
		25	12	18.5	18.7	18.7	0.0	20	18.5	18.7	18.6	0.0	20
		25	25	18.4	18.6	18.7	0.0	20	18.4	18.7	18.6	0.0	20
		50	0	18.5	18.6	18.7	0.0	20	18.5	18.7	18.6	0.0	20
		1	0	18.6	19.2	18.7	0.0	20	18.4	18.8	19.1	0.0	20
		1	25	18.5	19.0	18.6	0.0	20	18.4	18.7	19.0	0.0	20
		1	49	18.5	19.0	18.6	0.0	20	18.4	18.7	19.0	0.0	20
10 MHz	16QAM	25	0	18.7	18.9	18.8	0.0	20	18.6	18.9	18.8	0.0	20
		25	12	18.7	18.8	18.8	0.0	20	18.6	18.8	18.7	0.0	20
		25	25	18.6	18.8	18.7	0.0	20	18.5	18.8	18.7	0.0	20
		50	0	18.6	18.8	18.8	0.0	20	18.5	18.8	18.7	0.0	20
		1	0	19.1	18.8	18.8	0.0	20	19.1	18.8	18.8	0.0	20
		1	25	19.0	18.7	18.8	0.0	20	19.0	18.7	18.7	0.0	20
		1	49	19.0	18.7	18.7	0.0	20	19.0	18.7	18.7	0.0	20
	64QAM	25	0	18.6	18.9	18.8	0.0	20	18.6	18.9	18.8	0.0	20
		25	12	18.6	18.8	18.7	0.0	20	18.6	18.8	18.7	0.0	20
		25	25	18.6	18.8	18.7	0.0	20	18.6	18.8	18.7	0.0	20
		50	0	18.6	18.8	18.7	0.0	20	18.6	18.8	18.7	0.0	20
BW		RB	RB	M	easured Pwr (de	Bm)		Tune-up	Me	easured Pwr (di	3m)		Tune-u
(MHz)	Mode	Allocation	offset	19975	20175	20375	MPR	Limit	19975	20175	20375	MPR	Limit
,				1712.5 MHz	1732.5 MHz	1752.5 MHz			1712.5 MHz	1732.5 MHz	1752.5 MHz		
		1	0	18.4	18.8	18.7	0.0	20	18.5	18.7	18.6	0.0	20
		1	12	18.3	18.7	18.7 18.6	0.0	20	18.4	18.7 18.6	18.5	0.0	20
		1	12 24	18.3 18.4	18.7 18.7	18.7 18.6 18.6	0.0	20 20	18.4 18.5	18.7 18.6 18.7	18.5 18.6	0.0	20 20
	QPSK	1 1 12	12 24 0	18.3 18.4 18.4	18.7 18.7 18.7	18.7 18.6 18.6 18.6	0.0 0.0 0.0	20 20 20	18.4 18.5 18.4	18.7 18.6 18.7 18.7	18.5 18.6 18.6	0.0 0.0 0.0	20 20 20
	QPSK	1 1 12 12	12 24 0 7	18.3 18.4 18.4 18.4	18.7 18.7 18.7 18.7	18.7 18.6 18.6 18.6 18.6	0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0	20 20 20 20	18.4 18.5 18.4 18.4	18.7 18.6 18.7 18.7 18.7	18.5 18.6 18.6 18.6	0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0	20 20 20 20
	QPSK	1 1 12 12 12	12 24 0 7 13	18.3 18.4 18.4 18.4 18.5	18.7 18.7 18.7 18.7 18.6	18.7 18.6 18.6 18.6 18.6 18.6	0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0	20 20 20 20 20 20	18.4 18.5 18.4 18.4 18.4	18.7 18.6 18.7 18.7 18.7	18.5 18.6 18.6 18.6 18.6	0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0	20 20 20 20 20 20
	QPSK	1 1 12 12 12 12 25	12 24 0 7 13	18.3 18.4 18.4 18.4 18.5	18.7 18.7 18.7 18.7 18.6 18.7	18.7 18.6 18.6 18.6 18.6 18.6	0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0	20 20 20 20 20 20 20	18.4 18.5 18.4 18.4 18.4	18.7 18.6 18.7 18.7 18.7 18.6 18.6	18.5 18.6 18.6 18.6 18.6 18.6	0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0	20 20 20 20 20 20 20
	QPSK	1 1 12 12 12 12 25 1	12 24 0 7 13 0	18.3 18.4 18.4 18.5 18.5 19.0	18.7 18.7 18.7 18.7 18.6 18.7 18.9	18.7 18.6 18.6 18.6 18.6 18.6 18.6 18.6	0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0	20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20	18.4 18.5 18.4 18.4 18.4 18.4 18.7	18.7 18.6 18.7 18.7 18.7 18.6 18.6	18.5 18.6 18.6 18.6 18.6 18.6 19.2	0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0	20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20
	QPSK	1 1 12 12 12 12 25	12 24 0 7 13 0 0	18.3 18.4 18.4 18.4 18.5 18.5 19.0 18.9	18.7 18.7 18.7 18.7 18.6 18.7	18.7 18.6 18.6 18.6 18.6 18.6	0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0	20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20	18.4 18.5 18.4 18.4 18.4 18.4 18.7 18.6	18.7 18.6 18.7 18.7 18.7 18.6 18.6	18.5 18.6 18.6 18.6 18.6 18.6 19.2	0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0	20 20 20 20 20 20 20
		1 1 12 12 12 25 1 1	12 24 0 7 13 0 0 12 24	18.3 18.4 18.4 18.5 18.5 19.0 18.9	18.7 18.7 18.7 18.7 18.6 18.7 18.9 18.8	18.7 18.6 18.6 18.6 18.6 18.6 18.6 18.8 18.8	0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0	20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20	18.4 18.5 18.4 18.4 18.4 18.4 18.7 18.6 18.7	18.7 18.6 18.7 18.7 18.7 18.6 18.6 18.9 18.8	18.5 18.6 18.6 18.6 18.6 19.2 19.1	0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0	20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20
5 MHz	QPSK 16QAM	1 1 12 12 12 25 1 1 1 1	12 24 0 7 13 0 0 12 24	18.3 18.4 18.4 18.4 18.5 18.5 19.0 18.9 19.0	18.7 18.7 18.7 18.7 18.6 18.7 18.9 18.8 18.9	18.7 18.6 18.6 18.6 18.6 18.6 18.6 18.6 18.8 18.8	0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0	20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20	18.4 18.5 18.4 18.4 18.4 18.4 18.7 18.6 18.7	18.7 18.6 18.7 18.7 18.7 18.6 18.6 18.9 18.8	18.5 18.6 18.6 18.6 18.6 18.6 19.2 19.1 19.2 18.8	0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0	20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20
5 MHz		1 1 12 12 12 12 25 1 1 1 1 12 12	12 24 0 7 13 0 0 12 24 0 7	18.3 18.4 18.4 18.5 18.5 19.0 18.9	18.7 18.7 18.7 18.7 18.6 18.7 18.9 18.8	18.7 18.6 18.6 18.6 18.6 18.6 18.6 18.8 18.8	0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0	20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 2	18.4 18.5 18.4 18.4 18.4 18.4 18.7 18.6 18.7	18.7 18.6 18.7 18.7 18.7 18.6 18.6 18.9 18.8	18.5 18.6 18.6 18.6 18.6 19.2 19.1	0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0	20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20
5 MHz		1 1 12 12 12 25 1 1 1 1 12 12 12	12 24 0 7 13 0 0 12 24 0 7	18.3 18.4 18.4 18.5 18.5 19.0 18.9 19.0 18.6 18.6	18.7 18.7 18.7 18.7 18.6 18.7 18.9 18.8 18.9 18.8	18.7 18.6 18.6 18.6 18.6 18.6 18.6 18.9 18.8 18.8 18.8	0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0	20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 2	18.4 18.5 18.4 18.4 18.4 18.7 18.6 18.7 18.5 18.5	18.7 18.6 18.7 18.7 18.7 18.6 18.6 18.9 18.8 18.8 18.8	18.5 18.6 18.6 18.6 18.6 19.2 19.1 19.2 18.8 18.8	0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0	20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 2
5 MHz		1 1 12 12 12 25 1 1 1 1 12 12 12 12 12 12 12	12 24 0 7 13 0 0 12 24 0 7	18.3 18.4 18.4 18.4 18.5 19.0 18.9 19.0 18.6 18.6 18.7 18.6	18.7 18.7 18.7 18.7 18.6 18.6 18.9 18.8 18.9 18.8 18.8	18.7 18.6 18.6 18.6 18.6 18.6 18.6 18.9 18.8 18.8 18.8 18.7 18.7	0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0	20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 2	18.4 18.5 18.4 18.4 18.4 18.7 18.6 18.7 18.5 18.5	18.7 18.6 18.7 18.7 18.7 18.6 18.6 18.9 18.8 18.8 18.8 18.8	18.5 18.6 18.6 18.6 18.6 19.2 19.1 19.2 18.8 18.8 18.8	0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0	20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 2
5 MHz		1 1 12 12 12 25 1 1 1 1 12 12 12	12 24 0 7 13 0 0 12 24 0 7 13 0	18.3 18.4 18.4 18.5 18.5 19.0 18.9 19.0 18.6 18.6	18.7 18.7 18.7 18.7 18.6 18.7 18.9 18.8 18.9 18.8	18.7 18.6 18.6 18.6 18.6 18.6 18.6 18.9 18.8 18.8 18.8	0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0	20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 2	18.4 18.5 18.4 18.4 18.4 18.7 18.6 18.7 18.5 18.5	18.7 18.6 18.7 18.7 18.7 18.6 18.6 18.9 18.8 18.8 18.8 18.8	18.5 18.6 18.6 18.6 18.6 19.2 19.1 19.2 18.8 18.8 18.7 19.0	0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0	20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 2
5 MHz		1 1 12 12 12 25 1 1 1 1 12 12 12 12 12 12 12	12 24 0 7 13 0 0 12 24 0 7	18.3 18.4 18.4 18.4 18.5 19.0 18.9 19.0 18.6 18.6 18.7 18.6	18.7 18.7 18.7 18.7 18.6 18.6 18.9 18.8 18.9 18.8 18.8	18.7 18.6 18.6 18.6 18.6 18.6 18.6 18.9 18.8 18.8 18.8 18.7 18.7	0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0	20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 2	18.4 18.5 18.4 18.4 18.4 18.7 18.6 18.7 18.5 18.5	18.7 18.6 18.7 18.7 18.7 18.6 18.6 18.9 18.8 18.8 18.8 18.8	18.5 18.6 18.6 18.6 18.6 19.2 19.1 19.2 18.8 18.8 18.8	0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0	20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 2
5 MHz	16QAM	1 1 12 12 25 1 1 12 25 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	12 24 0 7 13 0 0 12 24 0 7 13 0 0 12 24 0 7 13	18.3 18.4 18.4 18.4 18.5 18.5 19.0 18.9 19.0 18.6 18.6 18.7 18.6	18.7 18.7 18.7 18.7 18.6 18.6 18.9 18.8 18.9 18.8 18.8 18.8	18.7 18.6 18.6 18.6 18.6 18.6 18.6 18.9 18.8 18.8 18.8 18.7 18.6	0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0	20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 2	18.4 18.5 18.4 18.4 18.4 18.7 18.6 18.7 18.5 18.5 18.6 18.6	18.7 18.6 18.7 18.7 18.7 18.6 18.6 18.9 18.8 18.8 18.8 18.8	18.5 18.6 18.6 18.6 18.6 19.2 19.1 19.2 18.8 18.8 18.7 18.9 18.9	0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0	20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 2
5 MHz		1 1 1 12 12 12 25 1 1 1 1 12 12 12 12 11 11 11 11 11 11 1	12 24 0 7 13 0 0 12 24 0 7 13 0 0 0 12 24 0 7 13 0 0	18.3 18.4 18.4 18.5 18.5 19.0 18.9 19.0 18.6 18.6 18.7 18.6 18.4 18.3	18.7 18.7 18.7 18.6 18.7 18.9 18.8 18.8 18.8 18.8 18.8	18.7 18.6 18.6 18.6 18.6 18.6 18.9 18.8 18.8 18.7 18.7 18.7	0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0	20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 2	18.4 18.5 18.4 18.4 18.4 18.7 18.6 18.7 18.5 18.6 18.6 18.6 18.6 18.6 18.6	18.7 18.6 18.7 18.7 18.6 18.6 18.6 18.9 18.8 18.8 18.8 18.8 18.8	18.5 18.6 18.6 18.6 18.6 19.2 19.1 19.2 18.8 18.8 18.8 18.8 18.9	0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0	20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 2
5 MHz	16QAM	1 1 12 12 25 1 1 12 25 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	12 24 0 7 13 0 0 12 24 0 7 13 0 0 12 24 0 7 13	18.3 18.4 18.4 18.5 18.5 19.0 18.9 19.0 18.6 18.6 18.7 18.6 18.4	18.7 18.7 18.7 18.7 18.6 18.7 18.9 18.8 18.8 18.8 18.8 18.8	18.7 18.6 18.6 18.6 18.6 18.6 18.6 18.9 18.8 18.8 18.7 18.7 18.7 18.6 19.0	0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0	20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 2	18.4 18.5 18.4 18.4 18.4 18.7 18.6 18.5 18.5 18.6 18.6 18.6 18.4 18.3	18.7 18.6 18.7 18.6 18.7 18.6 18.6 18.9 18.8 18.8 18.8 18.8 18.8 18.8 18.8	18.5 18.6 18.6 18.6 18.6 19.2 19.1 19.2 18.8 18.8 18.7 18.9 18.9	0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0	20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 2
5 MHz	16QAM	1 1 1 12 12 25 1 1 1 1 2 25 1 1 1 1 1 1	12 24 0 7 13 0 0 12 24 0 7 13 0 0 0 12 24 0 7 13 0 0	18.3 18.4 18.4 18.5 18.5 19.0 18.9 19.0 18.6 18.6 18.7 18.6 18.4 18.3 18.4	18.7 18.7 18.7 18.7 18.6 18.7 18.9 18.8 18.9 18.8 18.8 18.8 18.8	18.7 18.6 18.6 18.6 18.6 18.6 18.6 18.9 18.8 18.7 18.7 18.7 18.6 19.0 18.9 19.0 18.7	0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0	20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 2	18.4 18.5 18.4 18.4 18.4 18.7 18.6 18.7 18.5 18.5 18.6 18.6 18.4 18.4 18.4	18.7 18.6 18.7 18.7 18.6 18.6 18.9 18.8 18.8 18.8 18.8 18.7 18.8 18.7	18.5 18.6 18.6 18.6 18.6 18.6 19.2 19.1 19.2 18.8 18.8 18.8 18.7 19.0 18.9 18.7	0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0	20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 2

## LTE Band 4 Measured Results (continued)

				N	Measured Pw r (dB	m)			N	leasured Pwr (dBr	m)		
BW	Mode	RB	RB	19965	20175	20385	MPR	Tune-up	19965	20175	20385	MPR	Tune-up
(MHz)		Allocation	offset	1711.5 MHz	1732.5 MHz	1753.5 MHz		Limit	1711.5 MHz	1732.5 MHz	1753.5 MHz		Limit
		1	0	18.4	18.6	18.7	0.0	20	18.4	18.6	18.6	0.0	20
		1	8	18.4	18.7	18.7	0.0	20	18.4	18.6	18.7	0.0	20
		1	14	18.3	18.6	18.6	0.0	20	18.3	18.5	18.5	0.0	20
	QPSK	8	0	18.4	18.6	18.6	0.0	20	18.3	18.6	18.6	0.0	20
	α. σ. τ	8	4	18.4	18.7	18.6	0.0	20	18.4	18.6	18.6	0.0	20
		8	7	18.4	18.7	18.6	0.0	20	18.4	18.6	18.5	0.0	20
		15	0	18.4	18.7	18.6	0.0	20	18.4	18.6	18.5	0.0	20
		1	0	18.4	18.8	19.1	0.0	20	18.4	18.8	19.0	0.0	20
		1	8	18.4	18.8	19.1	0.0	20	18.4	18.8	19.1	0.0	20
		1	14	18.3	18.7	19.1	0.0	20	18.3	18.7	19.1	0.0	20
3 MHz	16QAM	8	0	18.6	18.7	18.7	0.0	20	18.6	18.7	18.7	0.0	20
3 IVII IZ	TOQAW	8	4	18.6	18.8		0.0	20				0.0	20
						18.8			18.5	18.7	18.7		
		8	7	18.6	18.8	18.8	0.0	20	18.5	18.8	18.7	0.0	20
		15	0	18.5	18.7	18.7	0.0	20	18.5	18.7	18.7	0.0	20
		1	0	19.0	18.7	18.8	0.0	20	18.6	19.2	18.7	0.0	20
		1	8	19.0	18.8	18.8	0.0	20	18.6	18.9	18.7	0.0	20
		1	14	18.9	18.7	18.7	0.0	20	18.5	19.2	18.6	0.0	20
	64QAM	8	0	18.6	18.8	18.6	0.0	20	18.4	18.9	18.7	0.0	20
		8	4	18.6	18.8	18.7	0.0	20	18.5	18.9	18.7	0.0	20
		8	7	18.6	18.7	18.7	0.0	20	18.4	18.9	18.7	0.0	20
		15	0	18.4	18.7	18.7	0.0	20	18.5	18.7	18.7	0.0	20
BW		RB	RB		Measured Pwr (dB			Tune-up		leasured Pwr (dBi			Tune-up
(MHz)	Mode	Allocation	offset	19957	20175	20393	MPR	Limit	19957	20175	20393	MPR	Limit
		1	0	1710.7 MHz 18.3	1732.5 MHz 18.6	1754.3 MHz 18.5	0.0	20	1710.7 MHz 18.3	1732.5 MHz 18.6	1754.3 MHz 18.4	0.0	20
		1	3	18.4	18.7	18.6	0.0	20	18.3	18.6	18.5	0.0	20
		1	5	18.3	18.6	18.5	0.0	20	18.3	18.6	18.4	0.0	20
	QPSK	3	0	18.4	18.6	18.5	0.0	20	18.3	18.5		0.0	20
	QISIN	3									18.4		
		3	3	18.4	18.7	18.6	0.0	20	18.4	18.6	18.5	0.0	20
		6	0	18.4	18.6	18.6	0.0	20	18.3	18.5	18.5	0.0	20
			_	18.3	18.6	18.6	0.0	20	18.2	18.5	18.5	0.0	20
		1	0	18.8	18.8	18.7	0.0	20	18.8	18.8	18.6	0.0	20
		1	3	18.8	18.8	18.7	0.0	20	18.8	18.8	18.6	0.0	20
1.4 MHz	400414	1	5	18.8	18.9	18.7	0.0	20	18.7	18.8	18.6	0.0	20
1.4 IVIHZ	16QAM	3	0	18.6	18.8	18.8	0.0	20	18.6	18.7	18.7	0.0	20
		3	1	18.7	18.8	18.8	0.0	20	18.6	18.7	18.8	0.0	20
		3	3	18.6	18.8	18.8	0.0	20	18.6	18.7	18.7	0.0	20
		6	0	18.3	18.8	18.8	0.0	20	18.3	18.7	18.7	0.0	20
		1	0	18.4	18.7	18.7	0.0	20	18.5	18.6	18.6	0.0	20
		1	3	18.4	18.7	18.7	0.0	20	18.6	18.6	18.6	0.0	20
		1	5	18.3	18.7	18.7	0.0	20	18.5	18.7	18.6	0.0	20
	64QAM	3	0	18.6	18.7	18.6	0.0	20	18.4	18.8	18.6	0.0	20
		3	1	18.6	18.8	18.6	0.0	20	18.4	18.9	18.7	0.0	20
	l												
		3 6	3	18.6 18.4	18.8 18.6	18.6 18.6	0.0	20 20	18.4 18.4	18.8 18.6	18.7 18.5	0.0	20 20

#### Note(s):

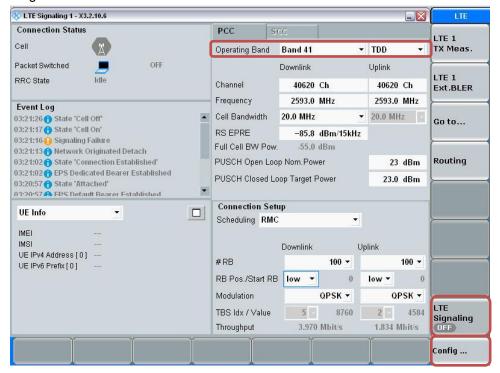
20 MHz Bandwidths does not support at least three non-overlapping channels in certain channel bandwidths. When a device supports overlapping channel assignment in a channel bandwidth configuration, the middle channel of the group of overlapping channels should be selected for testing per KDB 941225 D05 SAR for LTE Devices

## **LTE Band TDD Measured Results**

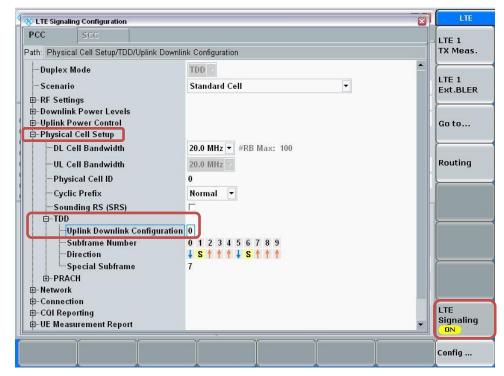
## Procedure used to establish SAR test signal for LTE TDD Band

Set to CMW-500 with following parameters:

- Turn the LTE Signaling off using "ON | OFF" key
- Operating Band: Select Band 41 and TDD
- Go to "Config...."



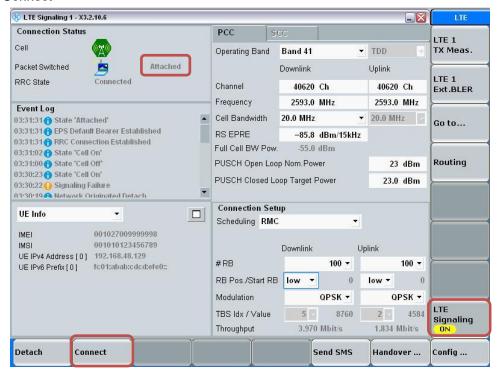
- Go to "Physical Cell Setup"
- Select "TDD" and Set "Uplink Downlink Configuration" to "0"
- Turn the cell on using "ON | OFF" key



Page 55 of 87

## **Connect to EUT**

- Turn the cell on using "ON | OFF" key
- After EUT is Attached
- Select "Connect"

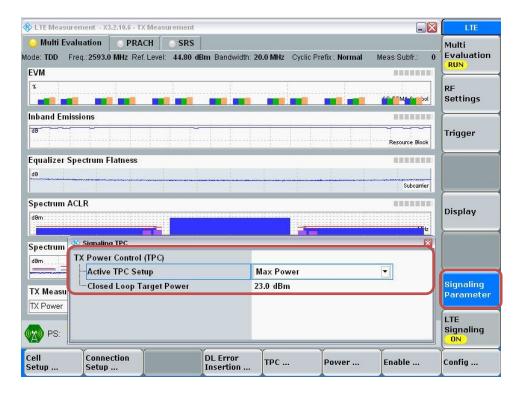


#### **Max Power Setting**

- Select "LTE 1 TX Meas."
- Press "RESTART | STOP" Soft key

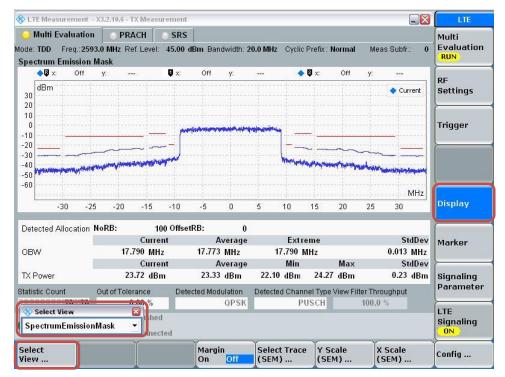


- Select "Signaling Parameter"
- Select "TX Power Control (TPC)" > Select "Active TPC Setup" to "Max Power" > Set "Closed Loop Target Power" to "23 dBm"



#### **View TX Power**

- Go to "Display"
- Select "Select View..."
- Select "Spectrum Emission Mask"



#### LTE Band 41 Measured Results

					Maximum	Average Powe	r	
BW		RB	RB			(dBm)		
(MHz)	Mode	Allocation	offset		Measured Pw r (dB			Tune-up
(1411 12)		Allocation	OHSCE	40340	40740	41140	MPR	Limit
				2565 MHz	2605 MHz	2645 MHz		
		1	0	23.9	23.5	23.3	0.0	24.5
		1	49	23.7	23.3	23.1	0.0	24.5
		1	99	24.0	23.3	23.0	0.0	24.5
	QPSK	50	0	22.6	22.4	22.4	1.0	23.5
		50	24	22.6	22.5	22.3	1.0	23.5
		50	50	22.7	22.4	22.3	1.0	23.5
		100	0	22.6	22.4	22.3	1.0	23.5
		1	0	22.9	22.5	22.3	1.0	23.5
		1	49	22.6	22.3	22.1	1.0	23.5
		1	99	22.5	22.3	22.0	1.0	23.5
20 MHz	16QAM	50	0	21.7	21.5	21.6	2.0	22.5
		50	24	21.6	21.5	21.5	2.0	22.5
		50	50	21.5	21.4	21.5	2.0	22.5
		100	0	21.6	21.5	21.4	2.0	22.5
		1	0	21.9	21.9	21.4	2.0	22.5
		1	49	21.6	21.7	21.2	2.0	22.5
		1	99	21.5	21.7	21.1	2.0	22.5
	64QAM	50	0	20.7	20.5	20.6	3.0	21.5
		50	24	20.7	20.5	20.5	3.0	21.5
		50	50	20.6	20.4	20.4	3.0	21.5
		100	0	20.7	20.5	20.4	3.0	21.5
		100	, and the second		leasured Pwr (dB		0.0	20
BW	Mode	RB	RB	40315	40740	41165	MPR	Tune-up
(MHz)		Allocation	offset	2562.5 MHz	2605 MHz	2647.5 MHz		Limit
		1	0	23.9	23.3	23.2	0.0	24.5
		1	37	23.7	23.2	23.0	0.0	24.5
		1	74	23.5	23.2	22.9	0.0	24.5
	QPSK	36	0	22.7	22.4	22.2	1.0	23.5
		36	20	22.7	22.5	22.2	1.0	23.5
		36	39	22.6	22.3	22.1	1.0	23.5
		75	0	22.6	22.4	22.2	1.0	23.5
		1	0	22.8	22.3	22.3	1.0	23.5
		1	37	22.5	22.3	22.2	1.0	23.5
		1	74	22.5	22.2	22.2	1.0	23.5
15 MHz	16QAM	36	0	21.7	21.4	21.3	2.0	22.5
10 111 12	1000 1111	36	20	21.7	21.5	21.3	2.0	22.5
		36	39	21.7	21.5	21.3	2.0	22.5
		75	0	21.7	21.4	21.2	2.0	22.5
		1	0	22.1	21.3	20.9	2.0	22.5
		1	37	21.8	21.2	20.8	2.0	22.5
	C4O4 N4	1	74	21.7	21.1	20.7	2.0	22.5
	64QAM	36	0	20.9	20.4	20.4	3.0	21.5
		36	20	20.8	20.5	20.4	3.0	21.5
		36	39	20.7	20.4	20.3	3.0	21.5
		75	0	20.7	20.5	20.3	3.0	21.5

## LTE Band 41 Measured Results (continued)

BW (MHz) Mode RB RB offset RB 40290 40740 41190 2560 MHz 2605 MHz 2650 MHz		
2560 MHz 2605 MHz 2650 MHz	MPR	Tune-up
	7	Limit
1 0 23.9 23.3 23.1	0.0	24.5
1 25 23.7 23.3 23.0	0.0	24.5
1 49 23.7 23.3 22.9	0.0	24.5
QPSK 25 0 22.2 21.9 21.8	1.0	23.5
25 12 22.2 21.9 21.7	1.0	23.5
25 25 22.1 21.8 21.6	1.0	23.5
50 0 22.1 21.9 21.6	1.0	23.5
1 0 22.9 22.4 22.4	1.0	23.5
1 25 22.7 22.3 22.2	1.0	23.5
1 49 22.6 22.3 22.1	1.0	23.5
10 MHz 16QAM 25 0 21.7 21.5 21.4	2.0	22.5
25 12 21.7 21.5 21.4	2.0	22.5
25 25 21.6 21.4 21.3	2.0	22.5
50 0 21.7 21.5 21.4	2.0	22.5
1 0 22.1 21.4 20.9	2.0	22.5
1 25 21.8 21.3 20.8	2.0	22.5
1 49 21.7 21.4 20.7	2.0	22.5
64QAM 25 0 20.7 20.4 20.4	3.0	21.5
25 12 20.7 20.4 20.4	3.0	21.5
25 25 20.6 20.3 20.3	3.0	21.5
1		
50 0 20.6 20.4 20.3	3.0	21.5
50 0 20.6 20.4 20.3  Maximum Average Pow (dBm)		
50   0   20.6   20.4   20.3	er	21.5
BW (MHz) Mode RB RB RB Allocation offset 40265 40740 41215		
BW (MHz) Mode RB RB Allocation Offset 20.6 20.4 20.3 Maximum Average Pow (dBm)  Measured Pwr (dBm)  Measured Pwr (dBm)  40265 40740 41215  2557.5 MHz 2605 MHz 2652.5 MHz	er MPR	21.5 Tune-up Limit
BW (MHz) Mode RB RB Allocation offset 40265 40740 20.3 40265 A0740 41215 2557.5 MHz 2605 MHz 2652.5 MHz 1 0 23.8 23.4 23.0	MPR 0.0	Tune-up Limit 24.5
BW (MHz) Mode RB RB Allocation offset 40265 40740 41215  1 0 23.8 23.4 23.0 1 1 12 23.7 23.3 23.1	MPR 0.0 0.0	21.5  Tune-up Limit 24.5 24.5
BW (MHz) Mode RB RB Allocation offset 1 0 23.8 23.4 23.0 1 1 24 23.6 23.4 23.0 1 24 23.0 23.0 23.4 23.0 24.0 25.0 25.0 25.0 25.0 25.0 25.0 25.0 25	MPR 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0	21.5  Tune-up Limit  24.5  24.5  24.5
BW (MHz)  Mode  RB Allocation  RB Allocation  1 0 23.8 23.4 23.0  1 12 23.7 23.3 23.1  1 24 23.6 23.4 23.0  QPSK 12 0 22.8 22.4 22.2	MPR 0.0 0.0 0.0 1.0	21.5  Tune-up Limit  24.5 24.5 24.5 23.5
BW (MHz)  Mode  RB Allocation  RB Allocation  The properties of th	MPR 0.0 0.0 0.0 1.0 1.0	21.5  Tune-up Limit  24.5 24.5 24.5 23.5 23.5
BW (MHz)  Mode  RB Allocation  RB Allocation  The property of	MPR  0.0  0.0  0.0  1.0  1.0  1.0	21.5  Tune-up Limit  24.5 24.5 24.5 23.5 23.5 23.5
BW (MHz)  RB Allocation  The proof of the second se	MPR  0.0 0.0 0.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0	21.5  Tune-up Limit  24.5 24.5 24.5 23.5 23.5 23.5 23.5
BW (MHz)  Mode  RB Allocation  The proof of the second sec	MPR  0.0 0.0 0.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0	21.5  Tune-up Limit 24.5 24.5 24.5 23.5 23.5 23.5 23.5 23.5
BW (MHz)  RB Allocation  The property of the p	MPR  0.0 0.0 0.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.	21.5  Tune-up Limit 24.5 24.5 24.5 23.5 23.5 23.5 23.5 23.5 23.5
BW (MHz)  RB Allocation  The property of the p	MPR  0.0 0.0 0.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.	21.5  Tune-up Limit 24.5 24.5 24.5 23.5 23.5 23.5 23.5 23.5 23.5 23.5
BW (MHz)  Mode  RB Allocation  RB Allocation  RB C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	MPR  0.0 0.0 0.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 2.0	21.5  Tune-up Limit 24.5 24.5 24.5 23.5 23.5 23.5 23.5 23.5 23.5 23.5 23
BW (MHz)  RB RB Allocation  OF SK 12 0 22.8 22.4 22.2  11 0 22.8 22.4 22.2  12 13 22.7 22.4 22.2  12 13 22.7 22.4 22.2  14 0 22.6 22.3 22.4  15 MHz  16QAM  12 0 21.8 21.4 21.4  16QAM  12 0 21.8 21.4 21.4  16QAM  12 0 21.8 21.4 21.4	MPR  0.0 0.0 0.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 2.0 2.0	21.5  Tune-up Limit 24.5 24.5 24.5 23.5 23.5 23.5 23.5 23.5 23.5 23.5 23
BW (MHz)  RB Allocation  RB Allocation  OPSK  1 0 20.6 20.4 20.3  Maximum Average Pow (dBm)  Measured Pwr (dBm)  40265 40740 41215  2557.5 MHz 2605 MHz 2652.5 MHz  1 0 23.8 23.4 23.0  1 12 23.7 23.3 23.1  1 24 23.6 23.4 23.0  12 7 22.8 22.4 22.2  12 13 22.7 22.4 22.2  12 13 22.7 22.4 22.2  25 0 22.6 22.4 22.2  25 0 22.6 22.4 22.2  1 0 22.7 22.4 22.2  1 1 0 22.7 22.4 22.2  1 1 0 22.7 22.4 22.2  1 1 12 22.6 22.3 22.4  1 1 24 22.5 22.3 22.3  5 MHz  16QAM  12 0 21.8 21.4 21.4  12 7 21.8 21.3 21.4	MPR  0.0 0.0 0.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 2.0 2.0 2.0	21.5  Tune-up Limit  24.5  24.5  24.5  23.5  23.5  23.5  23.5  23.5  23.5  22.5  22.5
BW (MHz)  RB Allocation  RB Allocation  OPSK  1 0 20.6 20.4 20.3  Maximum Average Pow (dBm)  Measured Pwr (dBm)  40265 40740 41215  2557.5 MHz 2605 MHz 2652.5 MHz  1 0 23.8 23.4 23.0  1 12 23.7 23.3 23.1  1 24 23.6 23.4 23.0  12 7 22.8 22.4 22.2  12 13 22.7 22.4 22.2  12 13 22.7 22.4 22.2  12 13 22.7 22.4 22.2  12 13 22.7 22.4 22.2  12 13 22.7 22.4 22.2  11 0 22.7 22.4 22.2  11 0 22.7 22.4 22.2  11 12 22.6 22.3 22.4  11 24 22.5 22.3 22.3  5 MHz  16QAM  12 0 21.8 21.4 21.4	MPR  0.0 0.0 0.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 2.0 2.0	21.5  Tune-up Limit  24.5  24.5  24.5  23.5  23.5  23.5  23.5  23.5  23.5  23.5  23.5  23.5  23.5
BW (MHz)   Mode   RB Allocation   RB Allocation   RB Allocation   RB Allocation   Measured Pwr (dBm)	MPR  0.0 0.0 0.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 2.0 2.0 2.0	21.5  Tune-up Limit  24.5  24.5  24.5  23.5  23.5  23.5  23.5  23.5  23.5  22.5  22.5
BW (MHz)  Mode  RB Allocation  RB Allocation  OPSK  1 0 20.6 20.4 20.3  Maximum Average Pow (dBm)  Measured Pwr (dBm)  40265 40740 41215  2557.5 MHz 2605 MHz 2652.5 MHz  1 0 23.8 23.4 23.0  1 12 23.7 23.3 23.1  1 24 23.6 23.4 23.0  12 0 22.8 22.4 22.2  12 13 22.7 22.8 22.4 22.2  12 13 22.7 22.4 22.2  25 0 22.6 22.4 22.2  25 0 22.6 22.4 22.2  1 10 22.7 22.4 22.2  1 10 22.7 22.4 22.2  1 12 13 22.7 22.4 22.2  1 10 22.6 22.3 22.4  1 12 24 22.5 22.3 22.3  1 12 24 22.5 22.3 22.3  1 12 24 22.5 22.3 22.3  1 12 13 21.7 21.4 21.4  12 13 21.7 21.4 21.4  12 13 21.7 21.4 21.4  10 21.9 21.1 21.7	MPR  0.0 0.0 0.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 2.0 2.0 2.0	21.5  Tune-up Limit 24.5 24.5 24.5 23.5 23.5 23.5 23.5 23.5 23.5 23.5 23
BW (MHz)   Mode   RB   RB   Allocation   Measured Pwr (dBm)   Measured	MPR  0.0 0.0 0.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 2.0	21.5  Tune-up Limit  24.5 24.5 24.5 23.5 23.5 23.5 23.5 23.5 23.5 22.5 22
BW (MHz)  Mode  RB Allocation  RB Allocation  OPSK  1 0 20.6 20.4 20.3  Maximum Average Pow (dBm)  Measured Pwr (dBm)  40265 40740 41215  2557.5 MHz 2605 MHz 2652.5 MHz  1 0 23.8 23.4 23.0  1 12 23.7 23.3 23.1  1 24 23.6 23.4 23.0  12 0 22.8 22.4 22.2  12 13 22.7 22.8 22.4 22.2  12 13 22.7 22.4 22.2  25 0 22.6 22.4 22.2  25 0 22.6 22.4 22.2  1 10 22.7 22.4 22.2  1 10 22.7 22.4 22.2  1 12 13 22.7 22.4 22.2  1 10 22.6 22.3 22.4  1 12 24 22.5 22.3 22.3  1 12 24 22.5 22.3 22.3  1 12 24 22.5 22.3 22.3  1 12 13 21.7 21.4 21.4  12 13 21.7 21.4 21.4  12 13 21.7 21.4 21.4  10 21.9 21.1 21.7	MPR  0.0 0.0 0.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 2.0	21.5  Tune-up Limit  24.5 24.5 24.5 23.5 23.5 23.5 23.5 23.5 22.5 22.5 22
BW (MHz)   Mode   RB   RB   Allocation   Offset   Measured Pwr (dBm)	MPR  0.0 0.0 0.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 2.0	21.5  Tune-up Limit  24.5  24.5  24.5  23.5  23.5  23.5  23.5  23.5  22.5  22.5  22.5  22.5  22.5  22.5
BW (MHz)  Mode  RB Allocation  RB Allocation  RB Allocation  RB Allocation  FRB Allocation  RB Allocation  Average Pow (dBm)  Measured Pwr (dBm)  40265 40740 41215  2557.5 MHz 2605 MHz 2652.5 MHz  2652.5 MHz  2652.5 MHz  23.0  23.1  1 24 23.6 23.4 23.0  23.1  1 24 23.6 23.4 23.0  22.2  12 7 22.8 22.4 22.2  12 13 22.7 22.8 22.4 22.2  25 0 22.6 22.4 22.2  1 1 0 22.7 22.4 22.3  1 12 22.6 22.3 22.4 22.2  1 1 24 22.5 22.3 22.3 22.4  1 24 22.5 22.3 22.3 22.4  1 24 22.5 25 0 21.8 21.4 21.4 21.4 21.4 21.7 21.0 21.7 21.7 21.8 21.7 21.1 21.7 21.0 21.6 64QAM  12 0 20.7 20.4 20.4	MPR  0.0 0.0 0.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 3.0	21.5  Tune-up Limit  24.5 24.5 24.5 23.5 23.5 23.5 23.5 23.5 22.5 22.5 22

# 9.4.1 LTE Rel.11 Carrier Aggregation

The following tests were conducted according to the test requirements outlined in section 6.2 of the 3GPP TS36.101 specification.

For inter-band carrier aggregation with uplink assigned to one E-UTRA band (Table 5.6A-1), the requirement in subclause 6.2.3 apply.

For inter-band carrier aggregation with one component carrier per operating band and the uplink active in two E-UTRA bands, the requirements in subclause 6.2.3 apply for each uplink component carrier.

For inter-band contiguous carrier aggregation the allowed Maximum Power Reduction (MPR) for the maximum output power applicable to the DUT in the table below. In case the modulation format is different on different component carriers the MPR is determined by the rules applied to higher order of those modulations.

Modulation	Com	CA bandwidth Class B and C / Smallest Component Carrier Transmission Bandwidth Configuration								
,	25 RB	50 RB	75 RB	100 RB						
QPSK	> 8 and ≤ 25	> 12 and ≤ 50	> 16 and ≤ 75	> 18 and ≤ 100	≤ 1					
QPSK	> 25	> 50	> 75	> 100	≤ 2					
16 QAM	≤ 8	≤ 12	≤ 16	≤ 18	≤ 1					
16 QAM	> 8 and ≤ 25	> 12 and ≤ 50	> 16 and ≤ 75	> 18 and ≤ 100	≤ 2					
16 QAM	> 25	> 50	> 75	> 100	≤ 3					
64 QAM	≤ 8 and allocation wholly contained within a single CC	≤ 12 and allocation wholly contained within a single CC	≤ 16 and allocation wholly contained within a single CC	≤ 18 and allocation wholly contained within a single CC	≤ 2					
64 QAM	> 8 or allocation extends across two CC's	> 12 or allocation extends across two CC's	> 16 or allocation extends across two CC's	> 18 or allocation extends across two CC's	≤ 3					

For PUCCH and SRS transmissions, the allowed MPR is according to that specified for PUSCH QPSK modulation for the corresponding transmission bandwidth.

For intra-band contiguous carrier aggregation bandwidth class C with non-contiguous resource allocation, the allowed Maximum Power Reduction (MPR) for the maximum output power in Table 6.2.2A-1 is specified as follows

MPR = CEIL 
$$\{min(M_A, M_{IM5}), 0.5\}$$

Where MA is defined as follows

$$M_A =$$
 8.2 ;0  $\leq$  A  $<$  0.025  
9.2 - 40A ;0.025  $\leq$  A  $<$  0.05  
8 - 16A ;0.05  $\leq$  A  $<$  0.25  
4.83 - 3.33A ;0.25  $\leq$  A  $\leq$  0.4  
3.83 - 0.83A ;0.4  $\leq$  A  $\leq$  1

and Mims is defined as follows

$$M_{IMS}$$
 = 4.5 ;  $\Delta_{IMS}$  < 1.5 \* BW <sub>Channel\_CA</sub>  
6.0 ; 1.5 \* BW <sub>Channel\_CA</sub>  $\leq \Delta_{IMS}$  < BW <sub>Channel\_CA</sub>/2 +  $\Delta f_{ooB}$   
 $M_A$  ;  $\Delta_{IMS} \geq$  BW <sub>Channel\_CA</sub>/2 +  $\Delta f_{ooB}$ 

Where

$$A = N_{RB\_alloc} / N_{RB\_agg}$$

$$\Delta_{\text{IMS}} = \max(\left| F_{\text{C}\_agg} - (3^*F_{\text{agg\_alloc\_low}} - 2^*F_{\text{agg\_alloc\_high}}) \right|, \left| F_{\text{C}\_agg} - (3^*F_{\text{agg\_alloc\_high}} - 2^*F_{\text{agg\_alloc\_low}}) \right|)$$

CEIL{M<sub>A</sub>, 0.5} means rounding upwards to closest 0.5dB, i.e. MPR  $\in$  [3.0, 3.5, 4.0, 4.5, 5.0, 5.5, 6.0, 6.5, 7.0, 7.5, 8.0, 8.5]

For intra-band carrier aggregation, the MPR is evaluated per slot and given by the maximum value taken over the transmission(s) on all component carriers within the slot; the maximum MPR over the two slots is then applied for the entire subframe.

For intra-band non-contiguous carrier aggregation with one uplink carrier on the PCC, the requirements in the subclause 6.2.3 apply. For intra-band non-contiguous aggregation with two uplink carriers the MPR is defined tfor those E-UTRA bands where maximum possible W<sub>GAP</sub> ≤ 42.2 MHz as follows

$$MPR = CEIL\{M_A, 0.5\}$$

Where M<sub>N</sub> is defined as follows

$$M_N = -0.125N + 18.25$$
 ;  $2 \le N \le 50$   
-0.0333 N + 13.67 ;  $50 < N \le 200$ 

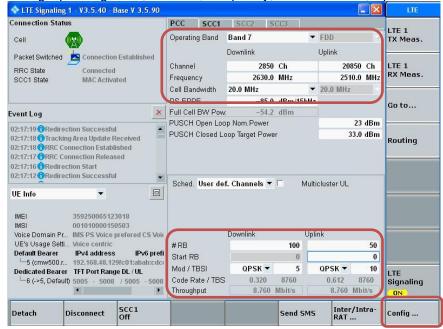
Where N = N<sub>RB\_alloc</sub> is the number of allocated resource blocks.

For the UE maximum output power modified by MPR, the power limits specified in subclause 6.2.5A apply.

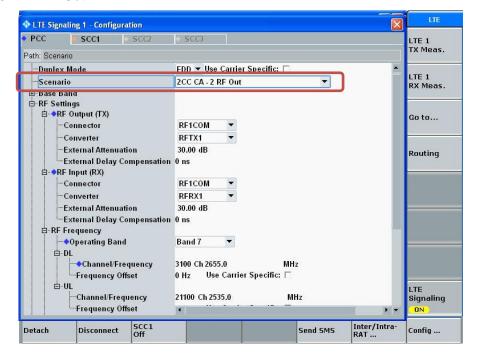
# LTE Carrier Aggregation Test Signal Set-up Procedure (Use normal LTE set-up procedure in addition with the following steps)

Set to CMW-500 with following parameters:

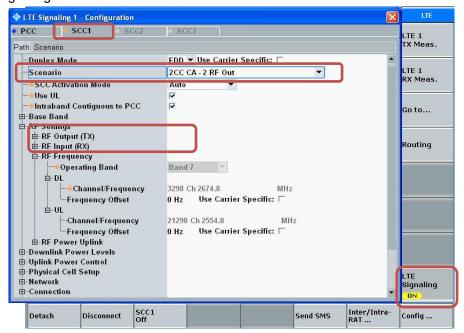
- PCC tab:
  - Select the testing Operating Band, Channel, Frequency, Cell Bandwidth, Uplink RBs



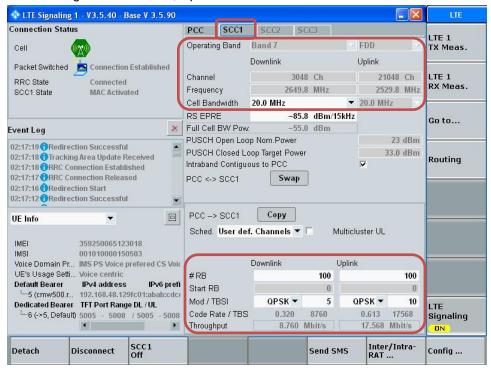
- Go to "Config...."
- Go to "Scenario"
- Set to "2CC CA 2 RF Out"



- Select "SCC1" tab
- Go to "Scenario"
- Set to "2CC CA 2 RF Out"
- Enable "Use UL"
- Enable "Intraband Contiguous to PCC"
- Select "LTE Signaling" button

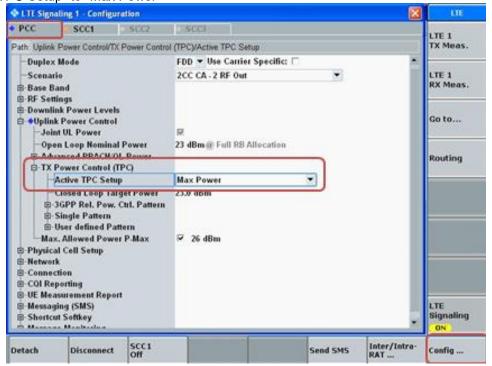


- Select "SCC1" tab
  - Select the testing Cell Bandwidth, Uplink RBs

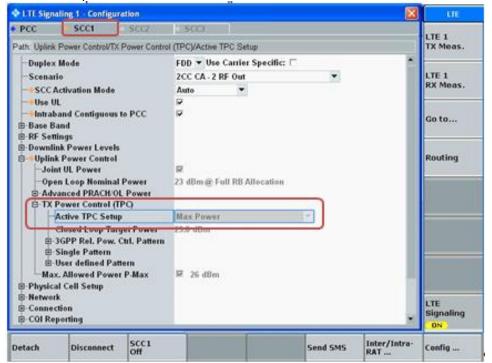


#### **Max Power Setting**

- Select "Config ..." button
- Select PCC tab
- Set "Active TPC Setup" to "Max Power"

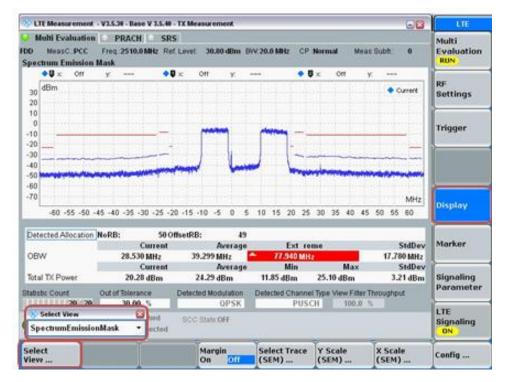


- Select SCC1 tab
- Verify that "Active TPC Setup" is set to "Max Power"



#### **View TX Power**

- Go to "Display"
- Select "Select View..."
- Select "Spectrum Emission Mask"



# LTE Carrier Aggregation Up Link Combinations;

According to the TCB workshop (Nov. 2017), Maximum output power measurement is required for each UL CA configuration for the required test channels described in KDB 941225 D05. The required test channel should be associated with the UL PCC. And the SCC and subsequent CC must use configurations similar to the PCC to establish conservative or worst case equivalent SAR test conditions.

The detail of the UL CA configurations corresponding to the maximum output power conditions specified are mentioned in the power table for the CC combinations, including aggregated BW, RB allocation and offset per CC, modulation, MPR conditions with respect to RB allocation and offsets across the CCs

#### LTE-uplink 2CA Band 41 for SAR testing

		Ва	ınds			[	)L	UL																				
E-UTRA CA configurations	PWR Back-off	PCC	SCC		PCC			SCC				P	CC					SC	C					F	PCC+SCC		LTE Rel.8 Power	Delta
Configurations	DdUN*UII	1st	2nd	BW	Freq	Ch	BW	Freq	Ch	Mod	RB	Offset	BW	Freq	Ch	Mod	RB	Offset	BW	Freq		MPR	Aggregated BW	Tune-Up Limit	CA power (total PCC+SCC)	3GPP Rel.#	(dBm)	
		41C	41C	20	2565.0	40340	20	2584.8	40538	QPSK	1	99	20	2565.0	40340	QPSK	1	0	20	2584.8	40538	0	40	24.5	23.5	12	24.0	-0.5
CA_41C (0)	Off	41C	41C	20	2605.0	40740	20	2585.2	40542	QPSK	1	0	20	2605.0	40740	QPSK	1	99	20	2585.2	40542	0	40	24.5	23.2	12	23.5	-0.3
		41C	41C	20	2645.0	41140	20	2625.2	40942	QPSK	1	0	20	2645.0	41140	QPSK	1	99	20	2625.2	40942	0	40	24.5	23.0	12	23.3	-0.3

#### Note(s):

Both UL CA SAR is measured at yellow highlight configurations according to standalone SAR configurations. Standalone SAR configurations and output power results are reference to section. 10.9.

#### LTE Carrier Aggregation Down Link Combinations;

The DL CA power measurement conditions for various CC's combinations were determined according LTE DL CA SAR Test Exclusion guidance in TCB workshop note (April 2018). Only yellow highlighted cells need power measurement. The following power measurements were performed with a single carrier uplink; CA for this particular project only supports one (1) uplink and up to three (3) downlinks.

#### LTE Release 10 Carrier Aggregation

Index	2CC	Restriction	Completely Covered by Measurement Supersrt	Reverse
2CC #1	41A-41A			-
2CC #2	41C			-

Index	зсс	Restriction	Completely Covered by Measurement Supersrt	Reverse
3CC #1	41D			-

#### **DL CA Measured Results**

E-UTRA C	۸		Bands		UL					DL					LTE Dal 9	LTE Rel 10					
configutation		PCC	SCC1	SCC2			PCC				PCC			SCC1			SCC2   BW   Channel   Freq. (MHz)		Tx. Power Tx.		
	, ,	1st	2nd	3rd	Mode	BW (MHz)	Channel	Freq. (MHz)	RB/Offset	BW (MHz)	Channel	Freq. (MHz)	BW (MHz)	Channel	Freq. (MHz)				[dBm]	[dBm]	
Intra Non-contiguous	41A-41A	41A	41A		QPSK	20	40340	2565	1/99	20	40340	2565	20	41140	2645.0				24.0	23.8	-0.2
Intra Contiguous	41C	41C	41C		QPSK	20	40340	2565	1/99	20	40340	2565	20	40538	2584.8				24.0	23.8	-0.2
intia Contiguous	41D	41D	41D	41D	QPSK	20	40340	2565	1/99	20	40340	2565	20	40538	2584.8	20	40736	2604.6	24.0	23.8	-0.2

#### Note:

- 1\_Per KDB 941225 D05A LTE Rel. 10 KDB Inquiry Sheet: SAR is excluded for Carrier Aggregation when measured power does not exceed LTE Release 8 by more than a 1/4 dB.
- 2\_When the same frequency band is used for both contiguous and non-contiguous in DL CA Intra band, power was measured using the configuration with the largest aggregated bandwidth and maximum output power among the contiguous and non-contiguous in DL CA Intra band configurations

Page 66 of 87

# 9.5 Wi-Fi 2.4 GHz (DTS Band)

## **Measured Results**

	Band				Freq.	Maxim	um Average Power	(dBm)	Reduc	ced Average Power	(dBm)
Antenna	(GHz)	Mode	Data Rate	Ch#	(MHz)	Meas Pwr	Tune-up Limit	SAR Test (Yes/No)	Meas Pwr	Tune-up Limit	SAR Test (Yes/No)
				1	2412.0	18.1			11.9		
				6	2437.0	17.7	19.0	Yes	11.5	12.0	Yes
		802.11b	1 Mbps	11	2462.0	17.8			11.4		
				12	2467.0	7.0	8.0	No	7.0	8.0	No
				13	2472.0	7.0	0.0	140	7.0	0.0	140
				1	2412.0						
WLAN				6	2437.0	Not	17.5		Not	12.0	
Ant.1	2.4	802.11g	6 Mbps	11	2462.0	Required		No	Required		No
				12	2467.0	rtoquirou	8.0		rtoquilou	8.0	
				13	2472.0		0.0			0.0	
				1	2412.0						
		802.11n		6	2437.0	Not	17.5		Not	12.0	
		(HT20)	6.5 Mbps	11	2462.0	Required		No	Required		No
		(11120)		12	2467.0	rtoquirou	7.0		rtoquilou	7.0	
				13	2472.0		1.0			1.0	
	Band				Freg.	Maxim	um Average Power		Reduc	ced Average Power	
Antenna	Band (GHz)	Mode	Data Rate	Ch#	Freq. (MHz)	Maxim Meas Pwr	um Average Power Tune-up Limit	(dBm) SAR Test (Yes/No)	Reduc Meas Pwr	ced Average Power Tune-up Limit	(dBm) SAR Test (Yes/No)
Antenna		Mode	Data Rate	Ch #	(MHz) 2412.0	Meas Pwr 18.9	Tune-up Limit	SAR Test (Yes/No)	Meas Pwr 11.8	Tune-up Limit	SAR Test (Yes/No)
Antenna				Ch# 1 6	(MHz) 2412.0 2437.0	Meas Pwr 18.9 17.9	Tune-up	SAR Test	Meas Pwr 11.8 10.9	Tune-up	SAR Test
Antenna		Mode 802.11b	Data Rate  1 Mbps	Ch#  1 6 11	(MHz) 2412.0 2437.0 2462.0	Meas Pwr 18.9 17.9 17.9	Tune-up Limit	SAR Test (Yes/No)	Meas Pwr 11.8 10.9 10.9	Tune-up Limit	SAR Test (Yes/No)
Antenna				Ch#  1 6 11 12	(MHz) 2412.0 2437.0 2462.0 2467.0	Meas Pwr 18.9 17.9 17.9 6.9	Tune-up Limit	SAR Test (Yes/No) Yes	Meas Pwr 11.8 10.9 10.9 6.9	Tune-up Limit 12.0	SAR Test (Yes/No)
Antenna				Ch#  1 6 11	(MHz) 2412.0 2437.0 2462.0	Meas Pwr 18.9 17.9 17.9	Tune-up Limit	SAR Test (Yes/No)	Meas Pwr 11.8 10.9 10.9	Tune-up Limit	SAR Test (Yes/No)
Antenna				Ch#  1 6 11 12 13 1	(MHz)  2412.0  2437.0  2462.0  2467.0  2472.0  2412.0	Meas Pwr 18.9 17.9 17.9 6.9	Tune-up Limit 19.0	SAR Test (Yes/No) Yes	Meas Pwr 11.8 10.9 10.9 6.9	Tune-up Limit 12.0	SAR Test (Yes/No)
	(GHz)	802.11b	1 Mbps	Ch#  1 6 11 12 13 1 6	2412.0 2437.0 2462.0 2467.0 2472.0 2412.0 2437.0	Meas Pwr 18.9 17.9 17.9 6.9 6.9	Tune-up Limit	SAR Test (Yes/No) Yes	11.8 10.9 10.9 6.9 6.9	Tune-up Limit 12.0	SAR Test (Yes/No) Yes
WLAN				Ch#  1 6 11 12 13 1 6 11	(MHz) 2412.0 2437.0 2462.0 2467.0 2472.0 2412.0 2437.0 2462.0	18.9 17.9 17.9 6.9 6.9	Tune-up Limit 19.0	SAR Test (Yes/No) Yes	11.8 10.9 10.9 6.9 6.9 Not	Tune-up Limit 12.0	SAR Test (Yes/No)
	(GHz)	802.11b	1 Mbps	Ch#  1 6 11 12 13 1 6 11 12	(MHz) 2412.0 2437.0 2462.0 2467.0 2472.0 2412.0 2437.0 2462.0 2467.0	Meas Pwr 18.9 17.9 17.9 6.9 6.9	Tune-up Limit 19.0 8.0	SAR Test (Yes/No) Yes	11.8 10.9 10.9 6.9 6.9	Tune-up Limit 12.0 8.0	SAR Test (Yes/No) Yes
WLAN	(GHz)	802.11b	1 Mbps	Ch#  1 6 11 12 13 1 6 11 12 13 1 1 1 13 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	(MHz)  2412.0  2437.0  2462.0  2467.0  2472.0  2412.0  2437.0  2462.0  2467.0  2472.0	18.9 17.9 17.9 6.9 6.9	Tune-up Limit 19.0	SAR Test (Yes/No) Yes	11.8 10.9 10.9 6.9 6.9 Not	Tune-up Limit 12.0	SAR Test (Yes/No) Yes
WLAN	(GHz)	802.11b	1 Mbps	Ch#  1 6 11 12 13 1 6 11 12 13 1 1 1 12 13 1	(MHz)  2412.0  2437.0  2462.0  2467.0  2472.0  2412.0  2437.0  2462.0  2467.0  2472.0  2472.0  2412.0	18.9 17.9 17.9 6.9 6.9	Tune-up Limit 19.0 8.0 17.5	SAR Test (Yes/No) Yes	11.8 10.9 10.9 6.9 6.9 Not	Tune-up Limit 12.0 8.0 12.0	SAR Test (Yes/No) Yes
WLAN	(GHz)	802.11b	1 Mbps 6 Mbps	Ch#  1 6 11 12 13 1 6 11 12 13 1 6 11 12 13 6	(MHz)  2412.0  2437.0  2462.0  2467.0  2472.0  2412.0  2437.0  2462.0  2467.0  2472.0  2412.0  2472.0  2472.0	Meas Pwr  18.9 17.9 17.9 6.9 6.9 Not Required	Tune-up Limit 19.0 8.0	Yes  No  No	11.8 10.9 10.9 6.9 6.9 Not Required	Tune-up Limit 12.0 8.0	Yes  No  No
WLAN	(GHz)	802.11b 802.11g	1 Mbps	Ch#  1 6 11 12 13 1 6 11 12 13 1 6 11 11 12 13 1 1 1 11 12 13 1 1 1 1 1 1	(MHz)  2412.0  2437.0  2462.0  2467.0  2412.0  2412.0  2412.0  2437.0  2462.0  2472.0  2412.0  2437.0  2412.0  2437.0  2412.0	Meas Pwr  18.9 17.9 17.9 6.9 6.9 Not Required	Tune-up Limit 19.0 8.0 17.5	SAR Test (Yes/No) Yes	11.8 10.9 10.9 6.9 6.9 Not Required	Tune-up Limit 12.0 8.0 12.0	SAR Test (Yes/No) Yes
WLAN	(GHz)	802.11b	1 Mbps 6 Mbps	Ch#  1 6 11 12 13 1 6 11 12 13 1 6 11 12 13 6	(MHz)  2412.0  2437.0  2462.0  2467.0  2472.0  2412.0  2437.0  2462.0  2467.0  2472.0  2412.0  2472.0  2472.0	Meas Pwr  18.9 17.9 17.9 6.9 6.9 Not Required	Tune-up Limit 19.0 8.0 17.5	Yes  No  No	11.8 10.9 10.9 6.9 6.9 Not Required	Tune-up Limit 12.0 8.0 12.0	Yes  No  No

## Note(s):

- 1. SAR is not required for 802.11g/n modes when the adjusted SAR for 802.11b is < 1.2 W/kg.
- 2. For "Not required", SAR Test reduction was applied from KDB 248227 guidance, Sec. 2.1, b), 1) when the same maximum power is specified for multiple transmission modes in a frequency band, the largest channel bandwidth, lowest order modulation, lowest data rate and lowest order 802.11a/g/n/ac mode is used for SAR measurement, on the highest measured output power channel in the initial test configuration, for each frequency band. Additional output power measurements were not deemed necessary.
- 3. Additionally, SAR is not required for Channels 12 and 13 because the tune-up limit and the measured output power for these two channels are no greater than those for the default test channels. Refer to §6.3.

# 9.6 Wi-Fi 5GHz (U-NII Bands)

#### **Measured Results**

	Donal				F	Maximu	m Average Pov	ver (dBm)	Reduce	d Average Pow	er (dBm)
Antenna	Band (GHz)	Mode	Data Rate	Ch#	Freq. (MHz)	Meas Pwr	Tune-up Limit	SAR Test (Yes/No)	Meas Pwr	Tune-up Limit	SAR Test (Yes/No)
				52	5260.0	16.2					
		802.11a	6 Mbps	56	5280.0	16.1	16.5	Yes	Not Required	12.0	No
		002.11a	6 Mibbs	60	5300.0	15.9	16.5	162	Not Required	12.0	INO
				64	5320.0	15.9					
				52	5260.0	16.0					
		802.11n	C E Mhaa	56	5280.0	15.8	10.5	Na	Net Demileed	40.0	N <sub>a</sub>
		(HT20)	6.5 Mbps	60	5300.0	15.7	16.5	No	Not Required	12.0	No
	5.3			64	5320.0	15.7					
	(U-NII 2A)	802.11n	13.5 Mbps	54	5270.0	Not Required	15.0	No	Not Required	12.0	No
	(- /	(HT40)	10.0 11.000	62	5310.0		10.0		Tiot Hoganica	.2.0	- 110
		000 44		52	5260.0	15.8					
		802.11ac (VHT20)	6.5 Mbps	56 60	5280.0 5300.0	15.6 15.6	16.5	No	Not Required	12.0	No
		(111120)		64	5320.0	15.5					
		802.11ac	40.514	54	5270.0		45.0			40.0	
		(VHT40)	13.5 Mbps	62	5310.0	Not Required	15.0	No	Not Required	12.0	No
		802.11ac (VHT80)	29.3 Mbps	58	5290.0	Not Required	14.0	No	11.7	12.0	Yes
				100	5500.0						
		000 44-	C Mhana	120	5600.0	Net Demoise	44.5	Na	Net Demileed	40.0	Na
		802.11a	6 Mbps	124	5620.0	Not Required	14.5	No	Not Required	12.0	No
				144	5720.0						
				100	5500.0						
		802.11n	0.5 Min.	120	5600.0	Not Described	44.5	No	Not Required	40.0	NI-
		(HT20)	6.5 Mbps	124	5620.0	Not Required	14.5			12.0	No
				144	5720.0	1					
\A/I ANI				102	5510.0	15.6				Not Required 12.0	
WLAN Ant.1		802.11n	13.5 Mbps	118	5590.0	15.4	16.0	Yes	Not Required		No
7 414.1	5.5	(HT40)	10.0 11.000	126	5630.0	15.3	10.0		. tot i toquilou		INU
	(U-NII 2C)			142	5710.0	15.5					
		802.11ac		100 120	5500.0 5600.0	-					
		(VHT20)	6.5 Mbps	124	5620.0	Not Required	14.5	No	Not Required	12.0	No
		(*****=*/		144	5720.0	7					
				102	5510.0	15.5					
		802.11ac	13.5 Mbps	118	5590.0	15.2	16.0	No	Not Required	12.0	No
		(VHT40)	13.3 IVIDP3	126	5630.0	15.2	10.0	140	Not Required	12.0	140
				142	5710.0	15.3					
		802.11ac	00.0 141	106	5530.0	Net Benedical	44.0	N.	11.6	40.0	V
		(VHT80)	29.3 Mbps	122	5610.0	Not Required	14.0	No	11.1	12.0	Yes
			-	138 149	5690.0 5745.0				11.5		
		802.11a	6 Mbps			Not Boguired	16.0	No	Not Required	12.0	No
		002.11a	o ivibps	157	5785.0 5825.0	Not Required	10.0	INO	Not Required	12.0	NO
				165 149	5745.0				1		
		802.11n	6.5 Mbps	157	5785.0	Not Required	16.0	No	Not Required	12.0	No
		(HT20)	0.5 IVIDPS			Not Required	10.0	INO	Not Required	12.0	INO
		802.11n		165 151	5825.0 5755.0	15.5		<del>                                     </del>	1		
	5.8 (U-NII 3)	(HT40)	13.5 Mbps	159	5795.0	15.7	16.0	Yes	Not Required	12.0	No
	(0-1411-3)			149	5745.0						
		802.11ac	6.5 Mbps	157	5785.0	Not Required	16.0	No	Not Required	12.0	No
		(VHT20)	'	165	5825.0	1					
		802.11ac	40.5.0	151	5755.0	15.3	46.0	<b>.</b>	No. D	46.0	
		(VHT40)	13.5 Mbps	159	5795.0	15.6	16.0	No	Not Required	12.0	No
		802.11ac (VHT80)	29.3 Mbps	155	5775.0	Not Required	14.0	No	11.9	12.0	Yes

#### Note(s):

- 1. For "Not required", SAR Test reduction was applied from KDB 248227 guidance, Sec. 2.1, b), 1) when the same maximum power is specified for multiple transmission modes in a frequency band, the largest channel bandwidth, lowest order modulation, lowest data rate and lowest order 802.11a/g/n/ac mode is used for SAR measurement, on the highest measured output power channel in the initial test configuration, for each frequency band.
- 2. When the same transmission mode configurations have the same maximum output power on the same channel for the 802.11 a/g/n/ac/ax modes, the channel in the lower order/sequence 802.11 mode (i.e. a, g, n ac) is selected.
- When UNII band 2A's specified maximum output power is higher or same than UNII band 1, begin SAR measurement in UNII band 2A; and if the highest reported SAR for UNII band 2A is
  - ≤ 1.2 W/kg, SAR is not required for UNII band 1
  - > 1.2 W/kg, both bands should be tested independently for SAR.

#### **Measured Results**

	Band				Freq.	Maximu	m Average Pow	er (dBm)	Reduce	d Average Pow	
Antenna	(GHz)	Mode	Data Rate	Ch#	(MHz)	Meas Pwr	Tune-up Limit	SAR Test (Yes/No)	Meas Pwr	Tune-up Limit	SAR Tes (Yes/No
				52	5260.0	15.8					
		802.11a	6 Mbps	56	5280.0	15.7	16.5	Yes	Not Required	12.0	No
		002.11a	o ivibps	60	5300.0	15.5	10.5	165	Not Required	12.0	INO
				64	5320.0	15.6					
				52	5260.0	15.5					
		802.11n	6.5 Mbps	56	5280.0	15.5	16.5	No	Not Required	12.0	No
		(HT20)	6.5 IVIDPS	60	5300.0	15.3	10.5	INO	Not Required	12.0	INO
	5.3			64	5320.0	15.3					
	(U-NII 2A)	802.11n	13.5 Mbps	54	5270.0	Not Required	15.0	No	Not Required	12.0	No
	(* = .,	(HT40)	10.0 141000	62	5310.0		10.0	140	140t Required	12.0	110
				52	5260.0	15.3					
		802.11ac (VHT20)	6.5 Mbps	56	5280.0	15.3	16.5	No	Not Required	12.0	No
		(VH120)		60 64	5300.0 5320.0	15.1 15.2					
		802.11ac		54	5270.0						
		(VHT40)	13.5 Mbps	62	5310.0	Not Required	15.0	No	Not Required	12.0	No
		802.11ac (VHT80)	29.3 Mbps	58	5290.0	Not Required	14.0	No	11.4	12.0	Yes
		(**********		100	5500.0				1		
				120	5600.0	+					
		802.11a	6 Mbps	124	5620.0	Not Required	14.5	No	Not Required	12.0	No
				144	5720.0	-					
			1	100	5500.0						
		000 44		120	5600.0	-					
		802.11n (HT20)	6.5 Mbps	124	5620.0	Not Required	14.5	No	Not Required	12.0	No
		(11120)				-					
				144 102	5720.0 5510.0	15.5					
NLAN		802.11n		118	5590.0	15.5					
Ant.2	5.5	(HT40)	13.5 Mbps	126	5630.0	15.2	16.0	Yes	Not Required	quired 12.0	No
	(U-NII 2C)	( - )		142	5710.0	15.3					
				100	5500.0						
		802.11ac	6.5 Mbps	120	5600.0	Not Required	14.5	No	Not Required	12.0	No
		(VHT20)	0.5 Mbps	124	5620.0	Not required	14.5	140	Not Required	12.0	110
				144	5720.0						
				102	5510.0	15.4					
		802.11ac (VHT40)	13.5 Mbps	118 126	5590.0	15.3	16.0	No	Not Required	12.0	No
		(٧١١40)		142	5630.0 5710.0	15.0 15.1					
				106	5530.0	13.1			12.0		
		802.11ac	29.3 Mbps	122	5610.0	Not Required	14.0	No	11.7	12.0	Yes
		(VHT80)		138	5690.0	<b>-</b>			11.3		
				149	5745.0						
		802.11a	6 Mbps	157	5785.0	Not Required	16.0	No	Not Required	12.0	No
				165	5825.0	<b>-</b>					
				149	5745.0						
		802.11n	6.5 Mbps	157	5785.0	Not Required	16.0	No	Not Required	12.0	No
		(HT20)	0.0550	165	5825.0	- Not resquired			. tot i toquilou	.2.0	
	E 0	802.11n		151	5755.0	15.1					
	5.8 (U-NII 3)	(HT40)	13.5 Mbps	159	5795.0	14.8	16.0	Yes	Not Required	12.0	No
	(0-1411 3)	, ,		149	5745.0						
		802.11ac	6.5 Mbps	157	5785.0	Not Required	16.0	No	Not Required	12.0	No
		(VHT20)		165	5825.0	1				-	
		802.11ac		151	5755.0	15.0					
		(VHT40)	13.5 Mbps	159	5795.0	14.6	16.0	No	Not Required	12.0	No
		802.11ac (VHT80)	29.3 Mbps	155	5775.0	Not Required	14.0	No	11.3	12.0	Yes

#### Note(s):

- 1. For "Not required", SAR Test reduction was applied from KDB 248227 guidance, Sec. 2.1, b), 1) when the same maximum power is specified for multiple transmission modes in a frequency band, the largest channel bandwidth, lowest order modulation, lowest data rate and lowest order 802.11a/g/n/ac mode is used for SAR measurement, on the highest measured output power channel in the initial test configuration, for each frequency band.
- 2. When the same transmission mode configurations have the same maximum output power on the same channel for the 802.11 a/g/n/ac/ax modes, the channel in the lower order/sequence 802.11 mode (i.e. a, g, n ac) is selected.
- 3. When UNII band 2A's specified maximum output power is higher or same than UNII band 1, begin SAR measurement in UNII band 2A; and if the highest reported SAR for UNII band 2A is
  - o ≤ 1.2 W/kg, SAR is not required for UNII band 1
  - o > 1.2 W/kg, both bands should be tested independently for SAR.

# 9.7 Bluetooth

## **Measured Results**

Dond			Гиол	Maximum Avera	ge Power (dBm)
Band (GHz)	Mode	Ch#	Freq. (MHz)	Meas Pwr	Tune-up Limit
		0	2402	14.2	
	GFSK	39	2441	13.5	
		78	2480	14.0	15.0
	EDD	0	2402	11.9	15.0
	EDR, 8-DPSK	39	2441	11.6	
2.4	O DI OR	78	2480	12.6	
2.4		0	2402	11.1	
	LE, GFSK-1M	19	2440	10.8	
	OI OIX-IIVI	39	2480	11.7	12.0
		0	2402	11.0	12.0
	LE, GFSK-2M	19	2440	10.6	
	OI OIX-ZIVI	39	2480	11.5	

#### Note(s):

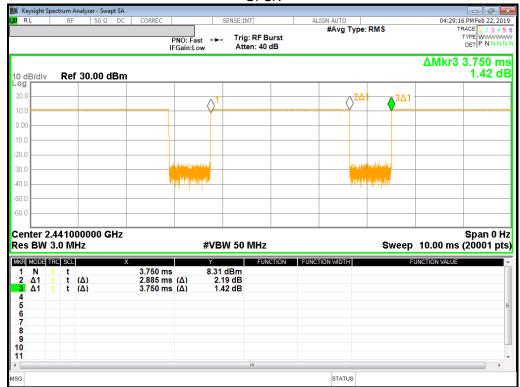
SAR test is evaluated at GFSK mode in Bluetooth

**Duty Factor Measured Results** 

Mode	Туре	T on (ms)	Period (ms)	Duty Cycle	Crest Factor (1/duty cycle)
GFSK	DH5	2.885	3.750	76.9%	1.30

# **Duty Cycle plots**

GFSK



# 10. Measured and Reported (Scaled) SAR Results

#### SAR Test Reduction criteria are as follows:

Reported SAR(W/kg) for WWAN= Measured SAR \*Tune-up Scaling Factor

Reported SAR(W/kg) for Wi-Fi and Bluetooth= Measured SAR \* Tune-up scaling factor \* Duty Cycle scaling factor

#### KDB 447498 D01 General RF Exposure Guidance:

Testing of other required channels within the operating mode of a frequency band is not required when the reported 1-g or 10-g SAR for the mid-band or highest output power channel is:

- ≤ 0.8 W/kg or 2.0 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is ≤ 100 MHz
- ≤ 0.6 W/kg or 1.5 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is between 100 MHz and 200 MHz
- ≤ 0.4 W/kg or 1.0 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is ≥ 200 MHz

#### KDB 648474 D04 Handset SAR:

With headset attached, when the reported SAR for body-worn accessory, measured without a headset connected to the handset, is > 1.2 W/kg, the highest reported SAR configuration for that wireless mode and frequency band should be repeated for that body-worn accessory with a headset attached to the handset.

#### KDB 648474 D04 Handset SAR (Phablet Only):

When hotspot mode does not apply, 10-g Extremity SAR is required for all surfaces and edges with an antenna located at  $\leq$  25 mm from that surface or edge in direct contact with a flat phantom, to address interactive hand use exposure conditions. When hotspot mode applies, 10-g extremity SAR is required only for the surfaces and edges with hotspot mode 1-g reported SAR > 1.2 W/kg.

Additional 1-g SAR testing at 5 mm is not required when hotspot mode 10-g extremity SAR is not required for the surfaces and edges; since all 1-g reported SAR < 1.2 W/kg.

#### KDB 941225 D01 SAR test for 3G devices:

When the maximum output power and tune-up tolerance specified for production units in a secondary mode is  $\leq \frac{1}{4}$  dB higher than the primary mode or when the highest reported SAR of the primary mode is scaled by the ratio of specified maximum output power and tune-up tolerance of secondary to primary mode and the adjusted SAR is  $\leq 1.2$  W/kg, SAR measurement is not required for the secondary mode.

#### KDB 941225 D05 SAR for LTE Devices:

SAR test reduction is applied using the following criteria:

- Start with the largest channel bandwidth and measure SAR for QPSK with 1 RB, and 50% RB allocation, using the RB offset and required test channel combination with the highest maximum output power among RB offsets at the upper edge, middle and lower edge of each required test channel.
- When the reported SAR is > 0.8 W/kg, testing for other Channels is performed at the highest output power level for 1RB, and 50% RB configuration for that channel.
- Testing for 100% RB configuration is performed at the highest output power level for 100% RB configuration across the Low,
   Mid and High Channel when the highest reported SAR for 1 RB and 50% RB are > 0.8 W/kg. Testing for the remaining required channels is not needed because the reported SAR for 100% RB Allocation < 1.45 W/kg.</li>
- Testing for 16-QAM modulation is not required because the reported SAR for QPSK is < 1.45 W/Kg and its output power is not more than 0.5 dB higher than that of QPSK.
- Testing for the other channel bandwidths is not required because the reported SAR for the highest channel bandwidth is < 1.45 W/Kg and its output power is not more than 0.5 dB higher than that of the highest channel bandwidth.
- For LTE bands that do not support at least three non-overlapping channels in certain channel bandwidths, test the available
  non-overlapping channels instead. When a device supports overlapping channel assignment in a channel bandwidth
  configuration, the middle channel of the group of overlapping channels should be selected for testing; therefore, the
  requirement for H, M and L channels may not fully apply.

Page 71 of 87

#### KDB 248227 D01 SAR meas for 802.11:

SAR test reduction for 802.11 Wi-Fi transmission mode configurations are considered separately for DSSS and OFDM. An initial test position is determined to reduce the number of tests required for certain exposure configurations with multiple test positions. An initial test configuration is determined for each frequency band and aggregated band according to maximum output power, channel bandwidth, wireless mode configurations and other operating parameters to streamline the measurement requirements. For 2.4 GHz DSSS, either the initial test position or DSSS procedure is applied to reduce the number of SAR tests; these are mutually exclusive. For OFDM, an initial test position is only applicable to next to the ear, UMPC mini-tablet and hotspot mode configurations, which is tested using the initial test configuration to facilitate test reduction. For other exposure conditions with a fixed test position, SAR test reduction is determined using only the initial test configuration.

The multiple test positions require SAR measurements in head, hotspot mode or UMPC mini-tablet configurations may be reduced according to the highest reported SAR determined using the <u>initial test position(s)</u> by applying the DSSS or OFDM SAR measurement procedures in the required wireless mode test configuration(s). The <u>initial test position(s)</u> is measured using the highest measured maximum output power channel in the required wireless mode test configuration(s). When the <u>reported</u> SAR for the <u>initial test position</u> is:

- ≤ 0.4 W/kg, further SAR measurement is not required for the other test positions in that exposure configuration and wireless mode combination within the frequency band or aggregated band. DSSS and OFDM configurations are considered separately according to the required SAR procedures.
- > 0.4 W/kg, SAR is repeated using the same wireless mode test configuration tested in the <u>initial test position</u> to
  measure the subsequent next closet/smallest test separation distance and maximum coupling test position, on the
  highest maximum output power channel, until the <u>reported</u> SAR is ≤ 0.8 W/kg or all required test positions are tested.
  - For subsequent test positions with equivalent test separation distance or when exposure is dominated by coupling conditions, the position for maximum coupling condition should be tested.
  - When it is unclear, all equivalent conditions must be tested.
- For all positions/configurations tested using the <u>initial test position</u> and subsequent test positions, when the <u>reported</u> SAR is > 0.8 W/kg, measure the SAR for these positions/configurations on the subsequent next highest measured output power channel(s) until the <u>reported</u> SAR is ≤ 1.2 W/kg or all required test channels are considered.
  - The additional power measurements required for this step should be limited to those necessary for identifying subsequent highest output power channels to apply the test reduction.
- When the specified maximum output power is the same for both UNII 1 and UNII 2A, begin SAR measurements in UNII
  2A with the channel with the highest measured output power. If the reported SAR for UNII 2A is ≤ 1.2 W/kg, SAR is not
  required for UNII 1; otherwise treat the remaining bands separately and test them independently for SAR.
- When the specified maximum output power is different between UNII 1 and UNII 2A, begin SAR with the band that has
  the higher specified maximum output. If the highest reported SAR for the band with the highest specified power is ≤
  1.2 W/kg, testing for the band with the lower specified output power is not required; otherwise test the remaining bands
  independently for SAR.

To determine the <u>initial test position</u>, Area Scans were performed to determine the position with the <u>Maximum Value of SAR</u> (measured). The position that produced the highest <u>Maximum Value of SAR</u> is considered the worst case position; thus used as the <u>initial test position</u>.

## 10.1 CDMA BC0

	RF Exposure		PWR	Dist.			Freq.	Power	(dBm)	1-g SAF	R (W/kg)		Plot
Antenna	Conditions	Mode	Back-off	(mm)	Test Position	Ch #.	(MHz)	Tune-up limit	Meas.	Meas.	Scaled	Note	No.
					Left Touch	384	836.5	24.8	24.0	0.103	0.124		
	Head	1xRTT	N/A	0	Left Tilt	384	836.5	24.8	24.0	0.104	0.126		
	rieau	(RC3 SO55)	IN/A	U	Right Touch	384	836.5	24.8	24.0	0.130	0.157		1
					Right Tilt	384	836.5	24.8	24.0	0.094	0.113		
	Body-worn	1xRTT	N/A	15	Rear	384	836.5	24.8	24.0	0.171	0.207		2
Main 1	Main 1 Body-worn	(RC3 SO32)	IN/A	15	Front	384	836.5	24.8	24.0	0.136	0.164	1	
					Rear	384	836.5	24.8	23.7	0.356	0.458		3
		4vE\/D0			Front	384	836.5	24.8	23.7	0.293	0.377		
	Hotspot	1xEVDO (Rev. 0)	N/A	10	Edge 2	384	836.5	24.8	23.7	0.196	0.252		
		(11.64.0)			Edge 3	384	836.5	24.8	23.7	0.216	0.278		
					Edge 4	384	836.5	24.8	23.7	0.033	0.043		
Main.1	Hotspot	1xEVDO (Rev. 0)	N/A	10	Rear	384	836.5	24.8	23.7	0.337	0.433	2	

## 10.2 GSM 850

	RF Exposure		PWR	Dist.			Freq.	Power	(dBm)	1-g SAF	R (W/kg)		Plot
Antenna	Conditions	Mode	Back-off	(mm)	Test Position	Ch #.	(MHz)	Tune-up limit	Meas.	Meas.	Scaled	Note	No.
					Left Touch	190	836.6	31.0	29.6	0.110	0.153		
	Head	GPRS	N/A	0	Left Tilt	190	836.6	31.0	29.6	0.101	0.140		
	Head	2 Slot	IN/A	ľ	Right Touch	190	836.6	31.0	29.6	0.125	0.174		4
					Right Tilt	190	836.6	31.0	29.6	0.093	0.129		
	Body-worn	GPRS	N/A	15	Rear	190	836.6	31.0	29.6	0.190	0.264		5
Main 1	Main 1 Body-worn	2 Slot	IN/A	13	Front	190	836.6	31.0	29.6	0.153	0.213	1	
					Rear	190	836.6	31.0	29.6	0.363	0.505		6
		CDDC			Front	190	836.6	31.0	29.6	0.264	0.367		
	Hotspot	GPRS 2 Slot	N/A	10	Edge 2	190	836.6	31.0	29.6	0.074	0.103		
		2 0101			Edge 3	190	836.6	31.0	29.6	0.196	0.272		
					Edge 4	190	836.6	31.0	29.6	0.037	0.051		
Main.1	Main.1 Hotspot	GPRS 2 Slot	N/A	10	Rear	190	836.6	31.0	29.6	0.339	0.471	2	

- DUT was tested for Configuration.1. Please refer to Test Configuration in Sec.7. DUT was tested for Configuration.2. Please refer to Test Configuration in Sec.7.

### 10.3 GSM1900

	RF Exposure		PWR	Dist.			Freq.	Power	(dBm)	1-g SAF	R (W/kg)		Plot
Antenna	Conditions	Mode	Back-off	(mm)	Test Position	Ch #.	(MHz)	Tune-up limit	Meas.	Meas.	Scaled	Note	No.
					Left Touch	661	1880.0	24.8	23.5	0.047	0.064		
	Head	GPRS	N/A	0	Left Tilt	661	1880.0	24.8	23.5	0.024	0.032		
	riead	4 Slot	IN/A		Right Touch	661	1880.0	24.8	23.5	0.071	0.096		7
					Right Tilt	661	1880.0	24.8	23.5	0.029	0.039		
	Body-worn	GPRS	N/A	15	Rear	661	1880.0	24.8	23.5	0.202	0.274		8
	Body Wolff	4 Slot	14/71	10	Front	661	1880.0	24.8	23.5	0.187	0.254		
Main 1					Rear	661	1880.0	24.8	23.5	0.435	0.590	1	
					Front	661	1880.0	24.8	23.5	0.410	0.556		
		GPRS			Edge 2	661	1880.0	24.8	23.5	0.091	0.123		
	Hotspot	4 Slot	N/A	10 E		512	1850.2	24.8	23.5	1.010	1.362		9
		. 0.0.			Edge 3	661	1880.0	24.8	23.5	0.859	1.166		
						810	1909.8	24.8	23.7	0.710	0.908		
					Edge 4	661	1880.0	24.8	23.5	0.033	0.044		
Main.1	Hotspot	GPRS 4 Slot	N/A	10	Edge 3	512	1850.2	24.8	23.5	0.985	1.329	2	
	RF Exposure		PWR	Dist.			Freq.	Power	(dBm)	10-g SA	R (W/kg)		Plot
Antenna	Conditions	Mode	Back-off	(mm)	Test Position	Ch #.	(MHz)	Tune-up limit	Meas.	Meas.	Scaled	Note	No.
Main 1	Product Specific-10g	GPRS 4 Slot	N/A	0	Edge 3	512	1850.2	24.8	23.5	1.380	1.862	1	10
Main 1	Product Specific-10g	GPRS 4 Slot	N/A	0	Edge 3	512	1850.2	24.8	23.5	1.330	1.794	2	

## 10.4 W-CDMA Band II

	RF Exposure		PWR	Dist.			Freq.	Power	(dBm)	1-g SAF	R (W/kg)		Plot
Antenna	Conditions	Mode	Back-off	(mm)	Test Position	Ch #.	(MHz)	Tune-up limit	Meas.	Meas.	Scaled	Note	No.
					Left Touch	9400	1880.0	24.0	23.3	0.060	0.070		
	Head	Rel.99	Off	0	Left Tilt	9400	1880.0	24.0	23.3	0.010	0.012	-	
	Head	RMC	Oli	ľ	Right Touch	9400	1880.0	24.0	23.3	0.074	0.087		11
					Right Tilt	9400	1880.0	24.0	23.3	0.032	0.038		
	Body-worn	Rel.99	Off	15	Rear	9400	1880.0	24.0	23.3	0.320	0.376		
Main.1	Body-worn	RMC	Oli	13	Front	9400	1880.0	24.0	23.3	0.325	0.382	1	12
					Rear	9400	1880.0	19.0	18.9	0.276	0.283		
	Hatanat	D-100			Front	9400	1880.0	19.0	18.9	0.273	0.280		
	Hotspot	Rel.99 RMC	On	10	Edge 2	9400	1880.0	19.0	18.9	0.054	0.056		
		TUNO			Edge 3	9400	1880.0	19.0	18.9	0.551	0.566		13
					Edge 4	9400	1880.0	19.0	18.9	0.017	0.017		
Main.1	Hotspot	Rel.99 RMC	On	10	Edge 3	9400	1880.0	19.0	18.9	0.509	0.522	2	
	RF Exposure		PWR	Dist.			Freq.	Power	(dBm)	10-g SA	R (W/kg)		Plot
Antenna	Conditions	Mode	Back-off	(mm)	Test Position	Ch #.	(MHz)	Tune-up limit	Meas.	Meas.	Scaled	Note	No.
Main.1	Product	Rel.99	Off	9	Edge 3	9400	1880.0	24.0	23.3	1.220	1.434	1	14
iviaii i. I	Specific-10g	RMC	On	0	Luge 3	9400	1880.0	19.0	18.9	0.877	0.894	'	
Main.1	Product Specific-10g	Rel.99 RMC	Off	9	Edge 3	9400	1880.0	24.0	23.3	1.020	1.199	2	

### Note(s) for Sec.10:

- 1. DUT was tested for Configuration.1. Please refer to Test Configuration in Sec.7.
- 2. DUT was tested for Configuration.2. Please refer to Test Configuration in Sec.7.

## 10.5 W-CDMA Band V

Page 74 of 87

	RF Exposure		PWR	Dist.			Freq.	Power	(dBm)	1-g SAF	R (W/kg)		Plot
Antenna	Conditions	Mode	Back-off	(mm)	Test Position	Ch #.	(MHz)	Tune-up limit	Meas.	Meas.	Scaled	Note	No.
					Left Touch	4183	836.6	25.0	23.3	0.143	0.211		
	Head	Rel.99	N/A	0	Left Tilt	4183	836.6	25.0	23.3	0.123	0.182		
	Tioud	RMC	IN/A	Ů	Right Touch	4183	836.6	25.0	23.3	0.167	0.247		15
					Right Tilt	4183	836.6	25.0	23.3	0.113	0.167		
	Body-worn	Rel.99	N/A	15	Rear	4183	836.6	25.0	23.3	0.262	0.387		16
Main 1	Main 1	RMC	IN/A	13	Front	4183	836.6	25.0	23.3	0.208	0.307	1	
					Rear	4183	836.6	25.0	23.3	0.521	0.770		17
		Daloo			Front	4183	836.6	25.0	23.3	0.402	0.594		
	Hotspot	Rel.99 RMC	N/A	10	Edge 2	4183	836.6	25.0	23.3	0.089	0.132		
		TUNO			Edge 3	4183	836.6	25.0	23.3	0.283	0.418		
					Edge 4	4183	836.6	25.0	23.3	0.045	0.066		
Main.1	ain.1 Hotspot	Rel.99 RMC	N/A	10	Rear	4183	836.6	25.0	23.3	0.515	0.761	2	

# 10.6 LTE Band 4 (20MHz Bandwidth)

	RF Exposure		PWR	Dist.	Test		Freq.	RB	RB	Power	(dBm)	1-g SAF	R (W/kg)		Plot
Antenna	Conditions	Mode	Back-off	(mm)	Position	Ch #.	(MHz)	Allocation	offest	Tune-up limit	Meas.	Meas.	Scaled	Note	No.
					Left Touch	20175	1732.5	1	0	25.0	24.0	0.252	0.315		18
					Leit Touch	20175	1732.3	50	0	24.0	23.0	0.198	0.248		
					Left Tilt	20175	1732.5	1	0	25.0	24.0	0.084	0.105		
	Head	QPSK	Off	0	LOIT THE	20170	1702.0	50	0	24.0	23.0	0.066	0.083		
	ricad	QI OIX	Oii	ľ	Right Touch	20175	1732.5	1	0	25.0	24.0	0.197	0.247		
					Right Touch	20173	1732.3	50	0	24.0	23.0	0.154	0.193		
					Right Tilt	20175	1732.5	1	0	25.0	24.0	0.078	0.098		
					Night Tilt	20173	1732.3	50	0	24.0	23.0	0.063	0.079		
					Rear	20175	1732.5	1	0	25.0	24.0	0.478	0.598		
	Body-worn	QPSK	Off	15	Neai	20173	1732.3	50	0	24.0	23.0	0.391	0.489		
Main 1	Bouy-woili	QFSN	Oii	13	Front	20175	1732.5	1	0	25.0	24.0	0.498	0.623	1	19
IVIAIII I					FIOIIL	20173	1732.5	50	0	24.0	23.0	0.408	0.510	] '	
					Rear	20175	1732.5	1	99	20.0	18.7	0.262	0.355		
					Real	20175	1732.5	50	50	20.0	18.8	0.262	0.346		
					Front	20175	1732.5	1	99	20.0	18.7	0.289	0.391		
					Front	20175	1732.5	50	50	20.0	18.8	0.294	0.388		
	Hotopot	QPSK	On	10	Edgo 2	20175	1732.5	1	99	20.0	18.7	0.042	0.056		
	Hotspot	QFSN	Oli	10	Edge 2	20173	1732.3	50	50	20.0	18.8	0.039	0.052		
					Edge 3	20175	1732.5	1	99	20.0	18.7	0.465	0.630		20
					Euge 3	20173	1732.3	50	50	20.0	18.8	0.464	0.612		
					Edma 4	00475	4700.5	1	99	20.0	18.7	0.044	0.060	1	
					Edge 4	20175	1732.5	50	50	20.0	18.8	0.046	0.060	1	
Main.1	Hotspot	QPSK	On	10	Edge 3	20175	1732.5	1	99	20.0	18.7	0.459	0.622	2	
	RF Exposure		PWR	Dist.	Test		Freq.	RB	RB	Power	(dBm)	10-g SA	R (W/kg)		Plot
Antenna	Conditions	Mode	Back-off	(mm)	Position	Ch #.	(MHz)	Allocation	offest	Tune-up limit	Meas.	Meas.	Scaled	Note	No.
Main.1	Product	QPSK	Off	8	Front	20175	1732.5	1	0	25.0	24.0	0.787	0.985		
iviaii i. í	Specific-10g	QF JN	On	0	1 IOIIL	20173	1132.3	1	99	20.0	18.7	0.895	1.209	1	
Main.1	Product	QPSK	Off	9	Edge 3	20175	1732.5	1	0	25.0	24.0	1.080	1.352	] '	
iviaiii. i	Specific-10g	QF3N	On	0	Euge 3	20173	1732.5	1	99	20.0	18.7	1.340	1.809		21
Main.1	Product Specific-10g	QPSK	On	0	Edge 3	20175	1732.5	1	99	20.0	18.7	1.170	1.580	2	

- DUT was tested for Configuration.1. Please refer to Test Configuration in Sec.7. DUT was tested for Configuration.2. Please refer to Test Configuration in Sec.7.

## 10.7 LTE Band 5 (10MHz Bandwidth)

	RF Exposure		PWR	Dist.	Test		Freq.	RB	RB	Power	(dBm)	1-g SAF	R (W/kg)		Plot
Antenna	Conditions	Mode	Back-off	(mm)	Position	Ch #.	(MHz)	Allocation	offest	Tune-up limit	Meas.	Meas.	Scaled	Note	No.
					Left Touch	20525	836.5	1	0	25.5	24.0	0.118	0.168		
					Leit Touch	20020	030.3	25	0	24.5	23.0	0.096	0.136		
					Left Tilt	20525	836.5	1	0	25.5	24.0	0.089	0.127		
	Head	QPSK	N/A	0	LOIT THE	20020	000.0	25	0	24.5	23.0	0.071	0.101		
	Head	QI OIN	IN/A		Right Touch	20525	836.5	1	0	25.5	24.0	0.134	0.191		22
					ragni roden	20020	000.0	25	0	24.5	23.0	0.113	0.161		
					Right Tilt	20525	836.5	1	0	25.5	24.0	0.089	0.126		
					Night Tilt	20020	030.3	25	0	24.5	23.0	0.072	0.103		
					Rear	20525	836.5	1	0	25.5	24.0	0.196	0.279		23
	Body-worn	QPSK	N/A	15	iteai	20020	030.3	25	0	24.5	23.0	0.163	0.233		
Main 1	Body Wolli	QI OIX	14/73	10	Front	20525	836.5	1	0	25.5	24.0	0.170	0.242	1	
IVIGIII I					Tiont	20020	000.0	25	0	24.5	23.0	0.140	0.200	'	
					Rear	20525	836.5	1	0	25.5	24.0	0.383	0.546		24
					rteal	20020	000.0	25	0	24.5	23.0	0.317	0.453		
					Front	20525	836.5	1	0	25.5	24.0	0.316	0.450		
					Tiont	20020	030.3	25	0	24.5	23.0	0.259	0.370		
	Hotspot	QPSK	N/A	10	Edge 2	20525	836.5	1	0	25.5	24.0	0.203	0.289		
	Hotopot	QI OIX	14/73	10	Luge 2	20020	000.0	25	0	24.5	23.0	0.175	0.250		
					Edge 3	20525	836.5	1	0	25.5	24.0	0.238	0.339		
					Luge 5	20020	000.0	25	0	24.5	23.0	0.193	0.276		
					Edge 4	20525	836.5	1	0	25.5	24.0	0.047	0.067		
					Lugo +	20020	000.0	25	0	24.5	23.0	0.032	0.046		
Main.1	Hotspot	QPSK	N/A	10	Rear	20525	836.5	1	0	25.5	24.0	0.380	0.542	2	

# 10.8 LTE Band 12 (10MHz Bandwidth)

	RF Exposure		PWR	Dist.	Test		Freq.	RB	RB	Power	(dBm)	1-g SAF	R (W/kg)		Plot
Antenna	Conditions	Mode	Back-off	(mm)	Position	Ch #.	(MHz)	Allocation	offest	Tune-up limit	Meas.	Meas.	Scaled	Note	No.
					Left Touch	23095	707.5	1	0	25.0	23.7	0.112	0.151		
					Leit Touch	23093	101.5	25	0	24.0	22.6	0.089	0.123		
					Left Tilt	23095	707.5	1	0	25.0	23.7	0.120	0.161		
	Head	QPSK	N/A	0	Left Till	20090	101.5	25	0	24.0	22.6	0.094	0.129		
	Head	QI OIX	IN/A	U	Right Touch	23095	707.5	1	0	25.0	23.7	0.128	0.172		25
					rtigrit rodon	20000	707.5	25	0	24.0	22.6	0.101	0.139		
					Right Tilt	23095	707.5	1	0	25.0	23.7	0.108	0.145		
					Kight Tilt	23093	101.5	25	0	24.0	22.6	0.087	0.119		
					Rear	23095	707.5	1	0	25.0	23.7	0.199	0.268		26
	Body-worn	QPSK	N/A	15	iteai	23093	707.5	25	0	24.0	22.6	0.155	0.214		
Main 1	Dody-Worli	QI OIX	IN/A	13	Front	23095	707.5	1	0	25.0	23.7	0.172	0.231	1	
IVIAIII					FIOR	23093	101.5	25	0	24.0	22.6	0.135	0.186	] '	
					Rear	23095	707.5	1	0	25.0	23.7	0.328	0.441		27
					iteai	20090	101.5	25	0	24.0	22.6	0.258	0.356		
					Front	23095	707.5	1	0	25.0	23.7	0.221	0.297		
					Tiont	23093	707.5	25	0	24.0	22.6	0.175	0.242		
	Hotspot	QPSK	N/A	10	Edge 2	23095	707.5	1	0	25.0	23.7	0.156	0.210		
	Ποιδροί	QFSK	IN/A	10	Luge 2	23093	101.5	25	0	24.0	22.6	0.122	0.168		
					Edge 3	23095	707.5	1	0	25.0	23.7	0.130	0.175		
					Luge 3	23093	101.3	25	0	24.0	22.6	0.103	0.142		
					Edge 4	23095	707.5	1	0	25.0	23.7	0.123	0.165		
					Luge 4	23093	101.3	25	0	24.0	22.6	0.094	0.129		
Main.1	Hotspot	QPSK	N/A	10	Rear	23095	707.5	1	0	25.0	23.7	0.310	0.417	2	

- 1. DUT was tested for Configuration.1. Please refer to Test Configuration in Sec.7.
- 2. DUT was tested for Configuration.2. Please refer to Test Configuration in Sec.7.

## 10.9 LTE Band 41 (20MHz Bandwidth)

	RF Exposure		PWR	Dist.	Test		Freq.	RB	RB	Power	(dBm)	1-g SAF	R (W/kg)		Plot
Antenna	Conditions	Mode	Back-off	(mm)	Position	Ch #.	(MHz)	Allocation	offest	Tune-up limit	Meas.	Meas.	Scaled	Note	No.
					Left Touch	40340	2565.0	1	99	24.5	24.0	0.095	0.108		28
					Leit Touch	40340	2303.0	50	50	23.5	22.7	0.073	0.089		
					Left Tilt	40340	2565.0	1	99	24.5	24.0	0.047	0.053		
	Head	QPSK	N/A	0	LOIT THE	40040	2000.0	50	50	23.5	22.7	0.031	0.038		
	Tieau	QI OIX	IN/A		Right Touch	40340	2565.0	1	99	24.5	24.0	0.050	0.056		
					ragni roden	40040	2000.0	50	50	23.5	22.7	0.035	0.042		
					Right Tilt	40340	2565.0	1	99	24.5	24.0	0.024	0.027		
					rtight filt	40040	2000.0	50	50	23.5	22.7	0.010	0.013		
					Rear	40340	2565.0	1	99	24.5	24.0	0.136	0.154		29
	Body-worn	QPSK	N/A	15	rteal	40040	2000.0	50	50	23.5	22.7	0.102	0.124		
Main 2	Body Wolli	Qi Oit	1477	"	Front	40340	2565.0	1	99	24.5	24.0	0.118	0.134	1	
Wall 2					Tion	10010	2000.0	50	50	23.5	22.7	0.085	0.104	'	
					Rear	40340	2565.0	1	99	24.5	24.0	0.276	0.313		
					rtodi	10010	2000.0	50	50	23.5	22.7	0.203	0.246		
					Front	40340	2565.0	1	99	24.5	24.0	0.226	0.257		
					Tiont	40040	2000.0	50	50	23.5	22.7	0.163	0.198		
	Hotspot	QPSK	N/A	10	Edge 2	40340	2565.0	1	99	24.5	24.0	0.043	0.049		
	Поторот	QI OIX	14/73	10	Luge 2	40040	2000.0	50	50	23.5	22.7	0.033	0.040		
					Edge 3	40340	2565.0	1	99	24.5	24.0	0.326	0.370		30
					Luge 5	40040	2000.0	50	50	23.5	22.7	0.265	0.322		
					Edge 4	40340	2565.0	1	99	24.5	24.0	0.222	0.252		
					Lugo +	100-10	2000.0	50	50	23.5	22.7	0.173	0.210		
Main. 2	Hotspot	QPSK	N/A	10	Edge 3	40340	2565	1	99	24.5	24.0	0.279	0.317	2	

- 1. DUT was tested for Configuration.1. Please refer to Test Configuration in Sec.7.
- 2. DUT was tested for Configuration.2. Please refer to Test Configuration in Sec.7.

## 10.10 Wi-Fi (DTS Band)

	Frequency		RF Exposure	PWR	Dist.			Freq.	Area Scan	Duty	Power	(dBm)	1-g SAF	R (W/kg)	Α	В	Plot
Antenna	Band	Mode	Conditions	Back-off	(mm)	Test Position	Ch #.	(MHz)	Max. SAR (W/kg)	Cycle (%)	Tune-up limit	Meas.	Meas.	Scaled	Note	Note	No.
						Left Touch	1	2412.0	0.001	98.8	12.0	11.9					
			Head	On	0	Left Tilt	1	2412.0	0.001	98.8	12.0	11.9					
			Heau	OII	0	Right Touch	1	2412.0	0.013	98.8	12.0	11.9	0.004	0.004		1	31
SISO		802.11b				Rightt Tilt	1	2412.0	0.001	98.8	12.0	11.9					
(WiFi	2.4GHz	1 Mbps	Body-worn	Off	15	Rear	1	2412.0	0.001	98.8	19.0	18.1	<0.001	<0.001	1	1	
Ant.1)		· impo	Dody Wolli	Oil	10	Front	1	2412.0	0.002	98.8	19.0	18.1					
						Rear	1	2412.0	0.003	98.8	19.0	18.1					
			Hotspot	Off	10	Front	1	2412.0	0.004	98.8	19.0	18.1					
						Edge 4	1	2412.0	0.009	98.8	19.0	18.1	0.004	0.005		1	
Ant.1	2.4GHz	802.11b 1 Mbps	Hotspot	Off	10	Edge 4	1	2412.0	0.006	98.8	19.0	18.1	<0.001	<0.001	2		
						Left Touch	1	2412.0	0.001	98.8	12.0	11.8					
			Head	On	0	Left Tilt	1	2412.0	0.006	98.8	12.0	11.8	<0.001	<0.001			
			Heau	OII	0	Right Touch	1	2412.0	0.002	98.8	12.0	11.8				1	
SISO		802.11b				Rightt Tilt	1	2412.0	0.002	98.8	12.0	11.8					
(WiFi	2.4GHz	1 Mbps	Body-worn	Off	15	Rear	1	2412.0	0.076	98.8	19.0	18.9	0.060	0.062	1	1	32
Ant.2)			Dody Wolli	Oil	10	Front	1	2412.0	0.002	98.8	19.0	18.9					
						Rear	1	2412.0	0.191	98.8	19.0	18.9	0.165	0.172		1	33
			Hotspot	Off	10	Front	1	2412.0	0.003	98.8	19.0	18.9					
						Edge 4	1	2412.0	0.021	98.8	19.0	18.9					
Ant.2	2.4GHz	802.11b 1 Mbps	Hotspot	Off	10	Rear	1	2412.0	0.151	98.8	19.0	18.9	0.131	0.136	2		

#### A-Note(s) for Sec.10:

- 1. DUT was tested for Configuration.1. Please refer to Test Configuration in Sec.7.
- 2. DUT was tested for Configuration.2. Please refer to Test Configuration in Sec.7.

- When the Highest reported SAR is ≤ 0.4 or 1.0 W/kg (1-g or 10-g respectively). Therefore, further SAR measurements within this exposure condition are not required.
- 2. Highest reported SAR is > 0.4 or 1.0 W/kg (1-g or 10-g respectively). Due to the highest reported SAR for this test position, other test positions in this exposure condition were evaluated until a SAR ≤ 0.8 or 2.0 W/kg (1-g or 10-g respectively) was reported.
- 3. Testing for a second channel was required because the reported SAR for this test position was > 0.8 or 2.0 W/kg (1-g or 10-g respectively).
- Additional testing required in order satisfying FCC simultaneous transmission limit criteria.
- 5. SAR testing is not required for OFDM mode(s) when the highest reported SAR for DSSS is adjusted by the ratio of OFDM to DSSS specified maximum output power and the adjusted SAR is ≤ 1.2 W/kg.

## 10.11 Wi-Fi (U-NII Bands)

	Frequency		RF Exposure	PWR	Dist.			Freq.	Area Scan	Duty	Power	(dBm)	1-g SAF	R (W/kg)	10-g SA	R (W/kg)	Δ	В	Plot
Antenna	Band	Mode	Conditions	Back-off	(mm)	Test Position	Ch #.	(MHz)	Max. SAR (W/kg)	Cycle (%)	Tune-up limit	Meas.	Meas.	Scaled	Meas.	Scaled	Note	Note	No.
						Left Touch	58	5290.0	0.026	99.1	12.0	11.7							
		802.11ac VHT80	Head	On	0	Left Tilt	58	5290.0	0.016	99.1	12.0	11.7							
		29.3 Mbps	Head	Oil	ľ	Right Touch	58	5290.0	0.080	99.1	12.0	11.7	0.026	0.028				1	34
SISO	5.3 GHz	·				Rightt Tilt	58	5290.0	0.065	99.1	12.0	11.7							
(WiFi	U-NII 2A		Body-worn	Off	15	Rear	52	5260.0	0.014	98.6	16.5	16.2					1		
Ant.1)		802.11a	Body Wolli	Oii	١٠	Front	52	5260.0	0.016	98.6	16.5	16.2	0.005	0.006				1	Ш
		6 Mbps	Product			Rear	52	5260.0	0.170	98.6	16.5	16.2							
			Specific 10-q	Off	0	Front	52	5260.0	1.189	98.6	16.5	16.2			0.074	0.080		1	Ш
			-prome 11 g			Edge 4	52	5260.0	0.303	98.6	16.5	16.2							Ш
Ant.1	5.3 GHz U-NII 2A	802.11a 6 Mbps	Product Specific 10-g	Off	0	Front	52	5260.0	0.969	98.6	16.5	16.2			0.074	0.080	2		
		000.44				Left Touch	58	5290.0	0.014	99.1	12.0	11.4							
		802.11ac VHT80	Head	On	0	Left Tilt	58	5290.0	0.012	99.1	12.0	11.4							
		29.3 Mbps	Head	Oil	ľ	Right Touch	58	5290.0	0.022	99.1	12.0	11.4	<0.001	<0.001				1	
SISO	5.3 GHz					Rightt Tilt	58	5290.0	0.014	99.1	12.0	11.4							
(WiFi	U-NII 2A		Body-worn	Off	15	Rear	52	5260.0	0.318	98.6	16.5	15.8	0.140	0.169			1	1	35
Ant.2)	01121	802.11a	Dody-wolli	Oil	10	Front	52	5260.0	0.007	98.6	16.5	15.8							
		6 Mbps	Product			Rear	52	5260.0	13.648	98.6	16.5	15.8			1.180	1.422			
		Отпоро	Specific 10-q	Off	0	Front	52	5260.0	0.024	98.6	16.5	15.8							
			оросию то у			Edge 4	52	5260.0	0.175	98.6	16.5	15.8			0.025	0.031		2	
	5.3 GHz	802.11a	Product			Rear	52	5260.0	23.132	98.6	16.5	15.8			1.210	1.458			36
Ant.2	U-NII 2A	6 Mbps	Specific 10-q	Off	0	Front	52	5260.0	0.019	98.6	16.5	15.8					2		
		opo	-p			Edge 4	52	5260.0	0.197	98.6	16.5	15.8			0.029	0.034		2	

#### A-Note(s) for Sec.10:

- 1. DUT was tested for Configuration.1. Please refer to Test Configuration in Sec.7.
- 2. DUT was tested for Configuration.2. Please refer to Test Configuration in Sec.7.

- 1. When the Highest reported SAR is ≤ 0.4 or 1.0 W/kg (1-g or 10-g respectively). Therefore, further SAR measurements within this exposure condition are not required.
- 2. Highest reported SAR is > 0.4 or 1.0 W/kg (1-g or 10-g respectively). Due to the highest reported SAR for this test position, other test positions in this exposure condition were evaluated until a SAR ≤ 0.8 or 2.0 W/kg (1-g or 10-g respectively) was reported.
- 3. Testing for a second channel was required because the reported SAR for this test position was > 0.8 or 2.0 W/kg (1-g or 10-g respectively).
- 4. Additional testing required in order satisfying FCC simultaneous transmission limit criteria.

	Frequency		RF Exposure	PWR	Dist.			Freq.	Area Scan	Duty	Power	(dBm)	1-g SAF	R (W/kg)	10-g SA	R (W/kg)	Δ	В	Plot
Antenna	Band	Mode	Conditions	Back-off	(mm)	Test Position	Ch #.	(MHz)	Max. SAR (W/kg)	Cycle (%)	Tune-up limit	Meas.	Meas.	Scaled	Meas.	Scaled	Note	Note	2.1
						Left Touch	106	5530.0	0.016	99.1	12.0	11.6							
		802.11ac VHT80	Head	On	0	Left Tilt	106	5530.0	0.024	99.1	12.0	11.6							
		29.3 Mbps	Heau	OII	ľ	Right Touch	106	5530.0	0.102	99.1	12.0	11.6	0.046	0.050				1	37
SISO	55011-					Rightt Tilt	106	5530.0	0.046	99.1	12.0	11.6							
(WiFi	5.5 GHz U-NII 2C		Body-worn	Off	15	Rear	102	5510.0	0.024	98.2	16.0	15.6					1		
Ant.1)	0 1411 20	802.11n	bouy-woili	Oli	13	Front	102	5510.0	0.026	98.2	16.0	15.6	0.008	0.009				1	
		HT40	Decelorat			Rear	102	5510.0	0.220	98.2	16.0	15.6							
		13.5 Mbps	Product Specific 10-q	Off	0	Front	102	5510.0	1.956	98.2	16.0	15.6			0.121	0.135		1	
			Opcomo 10 g			Edge 4	102	5510.0	1.077	98.2	16.0	15.6							
Ant.1	5.5 GHz U-NII 2C	802.11n HT40	Product Specific 10-g	Off	0	Front	102	5510.0	1.853	98.2	16.0	15.6			0.115	0.129	2		
						Left Touch	138	5690.0	0.009	99.1	12.0	12.0							
		802.11ac VHT80	Head	On	0	Left Tilt	138	5690.0	0.007	99.1	12.0	12.0							
		29.3 Mbps	пеац	Oli	U	Right Touch	138	5690.0	0.006	99.1	12.0	12.0							
SISO	55011-	20.0 111000				Rightt Tilt	138	5690.0	0.011	99.1	12.0	12.0	<0.001	<0.001				1	
(WiFi	5.5 GHz U-NII 2C		Body-worn	Off	15	Rear	102	5510.0	0.114	98.2	16.0	15.5	0.045	0.052			1	1	38
Ant.2)	0 1411 20	802.11n	bouy-woili	Oll	15	Front	102	5510.0	0.008	98.2	16.0	15.5							
		HT40	Decelorat			Rear	102	5510.0	4.206	98.2	16.0	15.5			0.396	0.450	1	1	
		13.5 Mbps	Product Specific 10-q	Off	0	Front	102	5510.0	0.015	98.2	16.0	15.5							
			oposiio io g			Edge 4	102	5510.0	0.064	98.2	16.0	15.5							
	5 5 OUI-	000 44=	Draduet			Rear	102	5510.0	4.710	98.2	16.0	15.5			0.440	0.500		1	39
Ant.2	5.5 GHz U-NII 2C	802.11n HT40	Product Specific 10-q	Off	0	Front	102	5510.0	0.010	98.2	16.0	15.5					2		
	3111120	11110	Spoomo 10 g			Edge 4	102	5510.0	0.028	98.2	16.0	15.5							

#### A-Note(s) for Sec.10:

- DUT was tested for Configuration.1. Please refer to Test Configuration in Sec.7.
- 2. DUT was tested for Configuration.2. Please refer to Test Configuration in Sec.7.

- 1. When the Highest reported SAR is ≤ 0.4 or 1.0 W/kg (1-g or 10-g respectively). Therefore, further SAR measurements within this exposure condition are not required.
- 2. Highest reported SAR is > 0.4 or 1.0 W/kg (1-g or 10-g respectively). Due to the highest reported SAR for this test position, other test positions in this exposure condition were evaluated until a SAR ≤ 0.8 or 2.0 W/kg (1-g or 10-g respectively) was reported.
- 3. Testing for a second channel was required because the reported SAR for this test position was > 0.8 or 2.0 W/kg (1-g or 10-g respectively).
- 4. Additional testing required in order satisfying FCC simultaneous transmission limit criteria.

	Frequency		RF Exposure	PWR	Dist.			Freq.	Area Scan	Duty	Power	(dBm)	1-g SAF	R (W/kg)	Δ	В	Plot
Antenna	Band	Mode	Conditions	Back-off	(mm)	Test Position	Ch #.	(MHz)	Max. SAR (W/kg)	Cycle (%)	Tune-up limit	Meas.	Meas.	Scaled	Note	Note	No.
						Left Touch	155	5775.0	0.024	99.1	12.0	11.9					
		802.11ac VHT80	Head	On	0	Left Tilt	155	5775.0	0.010	99.1	12.0	11.9					
		29.3 Mbps	Heau	OII	U	Right Touch	155	5775.0	0.155	99.1	12.0	11.9	0.059	0.060		1	40
SISO	5.8 GHz					Rightt Tilt	155	5775.0	0.062	99.1	12.0	11.9					
(WiFi	U-NII 3		Body-worn	Off	15	Rear	159	5795.0	0.046	98.2	16.0	15.7			1		
Ant.1)	0 1 0	802.11n	Dody Wolli	Oil	10	Front	159	5795.0	0.046	98.2	16.0	15.7	0.019	0.021		1	
		HT40				Rear	151	5755.0	0.063	98.2	16.0	15.5					
		13.5 Mbps	Hotspot	Off	10	Front	151	5755.0	0.095	98.2	16.0	15.5					
						Edge 4	151	5755.0	0.105	98.2	16.0	15.5	0.053	0.060		1	
Ant.1	5.8 GHz U-NII 3	802.11n HT40	Hotspot	Off	10	Edge 4	151	5755.0	0.098	98.2	16.0	15.5	0.041	0.047	2		
		000.44				Left Touch	155	5775.0	0.006	99.1	12.0	11.3					
		802.11ac VHT80	Head	On	0	Left Tilt	155	5775.0	0.011	99.1	12.0	11.3					
		29.3 Mbps	Head	Oil	0	Right Touch	155	5775.0	0.011	99.1	12.0	11.3	<0.001	<0.001		1	
SISO	5.8 GHz					Rightt Tilt	155	5775.0	0.008	99.1	12.0	11.3					
(WiFi	U-NII 3		Body-worn	Off	15	Rear	151	5755.0	0.117	98.2	16.0	15.1	0.046	0.057	1	1	41
Ant.2)		802.11n	Dody Wolli	Oii	10	Front	151	5755.0	0.005	98.2	16.0	15.1					
		HT40				Rear	151	5755.0	0.179	98.2	16.0	15.1	0.073	0.091		1	42
		13.5 Mbps	Hotspot	Off	10	Front	151	5755.0	0.005	98.2	16.0	15.1					
						Edge 4	151	5755.0	0.038	98.2	16.0	15.1					
Ant.2	5.8 GHz U-NII 3	802.11n HT40	Hotspot	Off	10	Rear	151	5755.0	0.144	98.2	16.0	15.1	0.060	0.075	2		

#### A-Note(s) for Sec.10:

- 1. DUT was tested for Configuration.1. Please refer to Test Configuration in Sec.7.
- 2. DUT was tested for Configuration.2. Please refer to Test Configuration in Sec.7.

- 1. When the Highest reported SAR is ≤ 0.4 or 1.0 W/kg (1-g or 10-g respectively). Therefore, further SAR measurements within this exposure condition are not required.
- 2. Highest reported SAR is > 0.4 or 1.0 W/kg (1-g or 10-g respectively). Due to the highest reported SAR for this test position, other test positions in this exposure condition were evaluated until a SAR ≤ 0.8 or 2.0 W/kg (1-g or 10-g respectively) was reported.
- 3. Testing for a second channel was required because the reported SAR for this test position was > 0.8 or 2.0 W/kg (1-g or 10-g respectively).
- 4. Additional testing required in order satisfying FCC simultaneous transmission limit criteria.

## 10.12 Bluetooth

	Frequency		RF	Dist.	Test		Freq.	Duty Cycle	Pow er	(dBm)	1-g SAF	R (W/kg)		Plot			
Antenna	Band	Mode	Exposure Conditions	(mm)	Position	Ch #.	(MHz)	(%)	Tune-up limit	Meas.	Meas.	Scaled	Note	No.			
						Left Touch	0	2402.0	76.9	15.0	14.2	<0.001	<0.001				
		CECK	Hood	0	Left Tilt	0	2402.0	76.9	15.0	14.2	<0.001	<0.001					
	GFSK   Head   0   Right Touch   0   2402.0   76.9   15.0   14.2   0.007	Gran	GFSK	GFSK	GFSK	пеаи	U	Right Touch	0	2402.0	76.9	15.0	14.2	0.007	0.011		43
\A/iE		0.003															
Ant.1	2.4GHz	GFSK	Body-w orn	15	Rear	0	2402.0	76.9	15.0	14.2	<0.001	<0.001	1				
Ant.i		GISK	Dody-W OIII	13	Front	0	2402.0	76.9	15.0	14.2	<0.001	<0.001					
					Rear	0	2402.0	76.9	15.0	14.2	<0.001	<0.001					
		GFSK	GFSK	Hotspot	10	Front	0	2402.0	76.9	15.0	14.2	<0.001	<0.001				
					Edge 4	0	2402.0	76.9	15.0	14.2	<0.001	<0.001					

### Note(s) for Sec.10:

- 1. DUT was tested for Configuration.1. Please refer to Test Configuration in Sec.7.
- 2. Configuration.2 was considered at DTS Ant.1.

# 10.13 LTE-uplink 2CA Band 41 (20MHz + 20MHz BW)

						PCC UL					SCO	CUL		Power	Power (dBm) 1-g SAR (W/kg)			
Antenna	RF Exposure Conditions	Mode	PWR Back-off	Dist. (mm)	Test Position	Ch #.	Freq. (MHz)	RB Allocation	RB offest	Ch #.	Freq. (MHz)	RB Allocation	RB offest	Tune-up	Meas.	Meas.	Scaled	Plot No.
	Head	QPSK	Off	0	Left touch	40340	2565.0	1	99	40538	2584.8	1	0	24.5	23.5	0.075	0.093	44
Main 2	Body-worn	QPSK	Off	15	Rear	40340	2565.0	1	99	40538	2584.8	1	0	24.5	23.5	0.102	0.128	45
	Hotspot	QPSK	Off	10	Edge 3	40340	2565.0	1	99	40538	2584.8	1	0	24.5	23.5	0.288	0.360	46

## 11 SAR Measurement Variability

In accordance with published RF Exposure KDB 865664 D01 SAR measurement 100 MHz to 6 GHz. These additional measurements are repeated after the completion of all measurements requiring the same head or body tissue-equivalent medium in a frequency band. The test device should be returned to ambient conditions (normal room temperature) with the battery fully charged before it is re-mounted on the device holder for the repeated measurement(s) to minimize any unexpected variations in the repeated results.

- Repeated measurement is not required when the original highest measured SAR is <0.8 or 2 W/kg (1-g or 10-g respectively); steps 2) through 4) do not apply.</li>
- 2) When the original highest measured SAR is ≥ 0.8 or 2 W/kg (1-g or 10-g respectively), repeat that measurement once.
- 3) Perform a second repeated measurement only if the ratio of largest to smallest SAR for the original and first repeated measurements is > 1.20 or when the original or repeated measurement is ≥ 1.45 or 3.6 W/kg (~ 10% from the 1-g or 10-g respective SAR limit).
- 4) Perform a third repeated measurement only if the original, first, or second repeated measurement is ≥ 1.5 or 3.75 W/kg (1-g or 10-g respectively) and the ratio of largest to smallest SAR for the original, first and second repeated measurements is > 1.20.

Peak spatial-average (1g of tissue)

I can spatie	al-average (19 01	tissue)					
Frequency				Repeated	Highest	Repeated	Largest to
Band	Air Interface	RF Exposure Conditions	Test Position	SAR	Measured SAR	Measured SAR	Smallest
(MHz)				(Yes/No)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)	SAR Ratio
700	LTE Band 12	Hotspot	Rear	No	0.328	N/A	N/A
	GSM 850	Hotspot	Rear	No	0.363	N/A	N/A
835	CDMA BC 0	Hotspot	Rear	No	0.356	N/A	N/A
033	WCDMA Band V	Hotspot	Rear	No	0.521	N/A	N/A
	LTE Band 5	Hotspot	Rear	No	0.383	N/A	N/A
1750	LTE Band 4	Hotspot	Edge 3	No	0.465	N/A	N/A
1900	GSM 1900	Hotspot	Edge 3	Yes	1.010	1	1.01
1900	WCDMA Band II	Hotspot	Edge 3	No	0.551	N/A	N/A
2400	Wi-Fi 802.11b/g/n	Hotspot	Rear	No	0.165	N/A	N/A
2400	Bluetooth	Head	Right Touch	No	0.007	N/A	N/A
2600	LTE Band 41	Hotspot	Edge 3	No	0.510	N/A	N/A
5300	Wi-Fi 802.11a/n	Body	Rear	No	0.140	N/A	N/A
5500	Wi-Fi 802.11a/n	Head	Right Touch	No	0.046	N/A	N/A
5800	Wi-Fi 802.11a/n	Hotspot	Rear	No	0.073	N/A	N/A

Peak spatial-average (10g of tissue)

· cart coath	ai avolago (log c	<u> </u>					
Frequency Band (MHz)	Air Interface	RF Exposure Conditions	Test Position	Repeated SAR (Yes/No)	Highest Measured SAR (W/kg)	Repeated Measured SAR (W/kg)	Largest to Smallest SAR Ratio
1750	LTE Band 4	Product specific 10g	Edge 3	No	1.340	N/A	N/A
1900	GSM 1900	Product specific 10g	Edge 3	No	1.380	N/A	N/A
1900	WCDMA Band II	Product specific 10g	Edge 3	No	1.220	N/A	N/A
5300	Wi-Fi 802.11a/n	Product specific 10g	Rear	No	1.210	N/A	N/A
5500	Wi-Fi 802.11a/n	Product specific 10g	Rear	No	0.440	N/A	N/A

#### Note(s):

Second Repeated Measurement is not required since the ratio of the largest to smallest SAR for the original and first repeated measurement is not > 1.20.

### 12 DUT Holder Perturbations

In accordance with published DUT Holder Perturbations in Oct.2016 TCB workshop,

When Highest reported SAR is over 1.2 or 3.0 W/kg (1-g or 10-g respectively), Holder perturbation verification is required for each antenna, using the highest configuration among all applicable frequency bands. Both Head test and Body test (Edge 1-4 sides) are evaluated with DUT holder. Both Front and Rear sides are evaluated without DUT holder. (Details of test setup are refer to Appendix A.)

So we are only consider about Head test and Body test (Edge 1-4 sides).

**Main Antenna** 

Frequency Band (MHz)	Air Interface	RF Exposure Conditions	Test Position	DUT Holder Perturbation (Yes/No)	Highest Reported SAR (W/kg)	SAR test without holder Scaled SAR (W/kg)	Deviation (%)
1900	GSM 1900	Hotspot	Edge 3	Yes	1.362	1.362	1.00

#### Note(s):

Both deviation should be within measurement uncertainty (22%).

## 13 Simultaneous Transmission SAR Analysis

#### **Simultaneous Transmission Condition**

RF Exposure Condition	Item			Capable Transmit Configurations		
	1	GSM (Voice/GPRS)	+	DTS Ant.1 (and/or) DTS Ant.2		
	2	GSM (Voice/GPRS)	+	UNII Ant.1 (and/or) UNII Ant.2		
	3	GSM (Voice/GPRS)	+	ВТ		
	4	GSM (Voice/GPRS)	+	ВТ	+	UNII Ant.2
	5	GSM (Voice/GPRS)	+	RSDB scenario		
Head &	6	W-CDMA	+	DTS Ant.1 (and/or) DTS Ant.2		
Body-w orn &	7	W-CDMA	+	UNII Ant.1 (and/or) UNII Ant.2		
Hotspot &	8	W-CDMA	+	ВТ		
Product Specific 10-g	9	W-CDMA	+	ВТ	+	UNII Ant.2
	10	W-CDMA	+	RSDB scenario		
	11	LTE	+	DTS Ant.1 (and/or) DTS Ant.2		
	12	LTE	+	UNII Ant.1 (and/or) UNII Ant.2		
	13	LTE	+	ВТ		
	14	LTE	+	ВТ	+	UNII Ant.2
	15	LTE	+	RSDB scenario	•	

#### Notes:

- 1. DTS supports Wi-Fi Direct, Hotspot and VolP.
- 2. U-NII supports Wi-Fi Direct, Hotspot and VoIP.
- 3. GPRS, W-CDMA, LTE supports Hotspot and VoIP.
- 4. Only U-NII Ant.2 Radio can transmit simultaneously with Bluetooth Radio.
- 5. DTS Radio cannot transmit simultaneously with Bluetooth Radio.
- 6. DTS Radio can transmit simultaneously with UNII Radio in RSDB scenarios.
- 7. BT tethering is consider about each RF exposure conditions
- 8. GSM (Voice) is only consider in both Head & Body-worn exposure conditions.

#### RSDB scenarios

Mode	Scenario	# of TX	5GHz	(UNII)	2.4GHz (DTS)		
Mode	Scenario	# 01 1 1 1	Ant1	Ant2	Ant1	Ant2	
2.4GHz+5GHz RSDB Only	1	2	-	On	On	-	

Page 84 of 87

### Simultaneous transmission SAR test exclusion considerations

KDB 447498 D01 General RF Exposure Guidance provides two procedures for determining simultaneous transmission SAR test exclusion: Sum of SAR and SAR to Peak Location Ratio (SPLSR)

#### Sum of SAR

To qualify for simultaneous transmission SAR test exclusion based upon Sum of SAR the sum of the reported standalone SARs for all simultaneously transmitting antennas shall be below the applicable standalone SAR limit. If the sum of the SARs is above the applicable limit then simultaneous transmission SAR test exclusion may still apply if the requirements of the SAR to Peak Location Ratio (SPLSR) evaluation are met.

### SAR to Peak Location Ratio (SPLSR)

KDB 447498 D01 General RF Exposure Guidance explains how to calculate the SAR to Peak Location Ratio (SPLSR) between pairs of simultaneously transmitting antennas:

$$SPLSR = (SAR_1 + SAR_2)_{1.5}/Ri$$

Where:

**SAR**<sup>1</sup> is the highest reported or estimated SAR for the first of a pair of simultaneous transmitting antennas, in a specific test operating mode and exposure condition

**SAR**<sup>2</sup> is the highest reported or estimated SAR for the second of a pair of simultaneous transmitting antennas, in the same test operating mode and exposure condition as the first

**Ri** is the separation distance between the pair of simultaneous transmitting antennas. When the SAR is measured, for both antennas in the pair, it is determined by the actual x, y and z coordinates in the 1-g SAR for each SAR peak location, based on the extrapolated and interpolated result in the zoom scan measurement, using the formula of

$$[(x_1-x_2)_2 + (y_1-y_2)_2 + (z_1-z_2)_2]$$

In order for a pair of simultaneous transmitting antennas with the sum of 1-g SAR > 1.6 W/kg to qualify for exemption from Simultaneous Transmission SAR measurements, it has to satisfy the condition of:

$$(SAR_1 + SAR_2)_{1.5}/Ri \leq 0.04$$

When an individual antenna transmits at on two bands simultaneously, the sum of the highest *reported* SAR for the frequency bands should be used to determine *SAR*<sub>1</sub>.or *SAR*<sub>2</sub>. When SPLSR is necessary, the smallest distance between the peak SAR locations for the antenna pair with respect to the peaks from each antenna should be used.

The antennas in all antenna pairs that do not qualify for simultaneous transmission SAR test exclusion must be tested for SAR compliance, according to the enlarged zoom scan and volume scan post-processing procedures in KDB Publication 865664 D01

The antennas for the unlicensed transmitters are closely situated. As a result, the associated SAR hotspots are also closely situated. Some of the sum of SAR calculations yielded results over 1.6 W/kg. The SPSLR calculations for these situations were performed by treating the unlicensed SAR values as a single transmitter. The most conservative distance between all the unlicensed hotspots to the licensed hotspot was used for the value of *d* in the SPSLR calculation.

#### Simultaneous transmission SAR measurement

When simultaneous transmission SAR measurements are required in different frequency bands not covered by a single probe calibration point then separate tests for each frequency band are performed. The tests are performed using enlarged zoom scans which are processed, by means of superposition, using the DASY5 volume scan postprocessing procedures to determine the 1-g SAR for the aggregate SAR distribution.

The spatial resolution used for all enlarged zoom scans is the same as used for the most stringent zoom scans. I.E. the scan parameters required for the highest frequency assessed are used for all enlarged zoom scans. The scans cover the complete area of the device to ensure all transmitting antennas and radiating structures are assessed.

DASY5 provides the ability to perform Multiband Evaluations according to the latest standards using the Volume Scan job as well as appropriate routines for the Post-processing.

In order to extract and process measurements within different frequency bands, the SEMCAD X Post-processor performs the combination and subsequent superposition of these measurement data via DASY5= Combined MultiBand Averaged SAR.

Combined Multi Band Averaged SAR allows - in addition to the data extraction - an evaluation of the 1 g, 10 g and/or arbitrary averaged mass SAR.

Power Scaling Factor is used to allow the volume scans to be scaled by a value other than "1", this is important when the results need to be scaled to different maximum power levels. The Power Scaling Factor is applied to each individual point of the scan. When power scaling is used in multi-band combinations the scaling factor is applied to each individual point of the first scan, the second factor is then applied to each individual point of the second scan and so on. The scans are then combined.

### 13.1 Sum of the SAR for WWAN & Wi-Fi & BT

		Standalone SAR (W/kg)						Σ SAR (W/kg)								
RF Exposure	Exposure Test Position	WWAN	DTS Ant.1	DTS Ant.2	UNII Ant.1	UNII Ant.2	ВТ	WWAN + DTS Ant.1	WWAN + DTS Ant.2	WWAN + DTS Ant.1 + DTS Ant.2	WWAN + UNII Ant.1	WWAN + UNII Ant.2	WWAN + UNII Ant.1+ UNII Ant.2	WWAN + BT	WWAN + DTS Ant.1 + UNII Ant.2	WWAN + BT + UNII Ant.2
		1	2	3	4	5	6	1+2	1+3	1+2+3	1+4	1+5	1+4+5	1+6	1+2+5	1+5+6
Head (1g-SAR)	All positions	0.315	0.004	0.001	0.050	0.001	0.011	0.319	0.316	0.320	0.365	0.316	0.366	0.326	0.320	0.327
Body-Worn (1g-SAR)	All positions	0.623	0.001	0.062	0.021	0.169	0.001	0.624	0.685	0.686	0.644	0.792	0.813	0.624	0.793	0.793
Hotspot (1-g SAR)	All positions	1.362	0.005	0.172	0.060	0.091	0.001	1.367	1.534	1.539	1.422	1.453	1.513	1.363	1.458	1.454
Product Specific (10-g SAR)	All positions	1.862			0.135	1.458					1.997	3.320	3.455			

#### <u>Conclusion:</u>

Simultaneous transmission SAR measurement (Volume Scan) is not required because the either sum of the 1-g SAR is < 1.6 W/kg or the SPLSR is  $\le 0.04$  for all circumstances that require SPLSR calculation.

## **Appendixes**

Refer to separated files for the following appendixes.

4788886237-S1V3 FCC Report SAR\_App A\_Photos & Ant. Locations
4788886237-S1V3 FCC Report SAR\_App B\_Highest SAR Test Plots
4788886237-S1V3 FCC Report SAR\_App C\_System Check Plots
4788886237-S1V3 FCC Report SAR\_App D\_SAR Tissue Ingredients
4788886237-S1V3 FCC Report SAR\_App E\_Probe Cal. Certificates
4788886237-S1V3 FCC Report SAR\_App F\_Dipole Cal. Certificates

**END OF REPORT**